



Our reference  
F19/13/03-D21/26182

18 October 2023

**Policy and Services Committee**

Notice is hereby given that a Policy and Services Committee meeting of Council will be held in the **Council Chambers, Stratford District Council, 63 Miranda Street, Stratford** on **Tuesday 24 October 2023** beginning at **1.30pm** to hear and consider the submissions to the Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan and Level of Service change. This will be followed by the monthly Policy and Services Committee meeting at **3.00pm**.

**Timetable for 24 October 2023 as follows:**

1.30pm	Policy and Services Committee (Hearing) <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan</li><li>- Level of Service change</li></ul>
2.45pm	Afternoon tea for Councillors
3.00pm	Policy and Services Committee

Yours faithfully

Sven Hanne  
**Chief Executive**

# 2023 - Agenda - Policy and Services - October (Hearing WMMP & Level of Service Change)



24 October 2023 01:30 PM

<b>Agenda Topic</b>	<b>Page</b>
<a href="#">Notice of Meeting</a>	1
<a href="#">Agenda</a>	3
1. Welcome	5
1.1 <a href="#">Opening Karakia</a>	5
1.2 <a href="#">Health and Safety Message</a>	6
2. Apologies	
3. Announcements	
4. Declarations of Members Interest	
5. <a href="#">Attendance Schedule</a>	7
6. Acknowledgement of Submissions	
7. Submitters to be heard	
8. <a href="#">Decision Report - Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan and Level of Service Change</a>	8
9. <a href="#">Closing Karakia</a>	249

# AGENDA

## Policy and Services Committee



F22/55/05-D23/43828

Date: Tuesday 24 October 2023 at 1.30pm  
Venue: Council Chambers, 63 Miranda Street, Stratford

To hear and consider submissions to the Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan and Level of Service Change

1. Welcome

- 1.1 **Opening Karakia**  
D21/40748 Page 5
- 1.2 **Health and Safety Message**  
D21/26210 Page 6

2. Apologies

3. Announcements

Speakers to Submissions

The Chairman welcomes everyone to the Policy & Services Committee meeting. It is reinforced to Councillors that the purpose of this meeting is to hear submissions on the Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan and Level of Service change. Councillors are asked to hear all submissions with an open mind, to restrict their question time to the submitters to points of clarification or issues pertaining to subject matter. Councillors are requested not to get into direct dialogue with submitters. The timeframe scheduled for the day is tight. Councillors may take notes whilst submitters are speaking.

4. Declarations of members interest

Elected members to declare any real or perceived conflicts of interest relating to items on this agenda.

5. Attendance Schedule

Attendance schedule for Policy and Services Committee meetings, including Hearings.

6. Acknowledgement of Submissions

Submissions – Pages 39-196

Attached are the 78 submissions received to the Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan and Level of Service change.

**Recommendations**

- 1. THAT the submissions to the draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan and Level of Service change be received.
- 2. THAT the submitters be advised of the outcome of their submission and notified that the minutes of the Policy and Services Committee Meeting, and subsequent meetings, will be available on Council's website.

**Recommended Reason**

So that each submission is formally received and the submitter provided with information on decisions made.

/  
Moved/Seconded

### 7. Submitters To Be Heard

There were 4 submitters wishing to speak. Two withdrew their request to speak.

Each submitter will be allocated five (5) minutes to present their submission and allowed five (5) minutes for questions.

Submission #	Name	Organisation	Page Number	Time
63	<a href="#">Tim House</a>	Taranaki Federated Farmers of New Zealand	160	1.35pm
70	<a href="#">Mike Procter</a>		179	1.45pm

### 8. Decision Report – Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan and Level of Service Change

D23/33166 Page 8

Council needs to consider submissions to the draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan and Level of Service change as part of the consultation process.

#### Recommendations

1. THAT the report be received.
2. THAT the committee considers submissions received as part of the public consultation process and the subsequent recommendation to adopt the *draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan 2023*, as per Option 2 of this report.
3. THAT the commencement date of the Waste Management and Minimisation plan, after approval by full council, will be 1 December 2023.
4. THAT the committee considers submissions received as part of the public consultation process and the subsequent recommendations to adopt the proposed preferred *changes to the Level of Service* of kerbside collections, as per decisions made from the hearing deliberations, and specifically:
  - a. Adopt Option 1 for the Food Waste collection;
  - b. Adopt Option 2 for the General Waste collection; and
  - c. Adopt Option 2 for the Green Waste collection.
5. THAT the commencement date for Level of Service (LoS) change be no sooner than 1 October 2024.

#### Recommended Reason

The *draft* Waste Management and Minimisation Plan (WMMP) 2023 and proposed changes to Level of Service have both gone through the public consultation process required by Sections 82 and 83 of the Local Government Act 2002. The committee is now required to consider these submissions, corresponding hearings and make recommendations to full council meeting scheduled for 14 November 2023.

/  
Moved/Seconded

### 9. Closing Karakia

D21/40748 Page 249



**Our reference**  
F19/13/03-D21/40748

### **Karakia**

Kia uruuru mai  
Ā hauora  
Ā haukaha  
Ā haumāia  
Ki runga, Ki raro  
Ki roto, Ki waho  
Rire rire hau Paimārire

I draw in (to my being)  
The reviving essence  
The strengthening essence  
The essence of courage  
Above, Below  
Within, Around  
Let there be peace.



**Our reference**  
F19/13/03-D22/17082

### **Health and Safety Message**

In the event of an emergency, unless guided to an alternative route by staff, please exit through the main entrance. Once outside the building please move towards the War Memorial Centre congregating on the lawn area outside the front of the council building.

If there is an earthquake, please drop, cover and hold where possible. Remain indoors until the shaking stops and you are sure it is safe to exit or remain where you are until further instruction is given.

**5. Attendance schedule for 2023 Policy & Services Committee meetings (including Hearings).**

Date	24/1/23	28/2/23	28/3/23	18/4/23	23/5/23	27/6/23	25/7/23	25/7/23	22/8/23	26/9/23	24/10/23	24/10/23	28/11/23
Meeting	PS	PS	PS	PS	PS	PS	H	PS	PS	PS	H	PS	PS
Neil Volzke	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Steve Beck	✓	✓	✓	✓	AV	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Grant Boyde	A	AV	✓	✓	✓	S	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Annette Dudley	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Jono Erwood	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Ellen Hall	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Amanda Harris	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Vaughan Jones	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Min McKay	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	A	✓			
John Sandford	✓	S	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Clive Tongaawhikau	✓	✓	✓	✓	AV	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
Mathew Watt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			

Key	
PS	Policy & Services Committee Meeting
H	Hearing (heard by Policy & Services Committee)
✓	Attended
A	Apology/Leave of Absence
AB	Absent
S	Sick
AV	Meeting held, or attended by, by Audio Visual Link

# DECISION REPORT



F23/143 – D23/33166

To: Policy and Services  
From: Sustainability Advisor  
Date: 24 October 2023  
Subject: Deliberation and Adoption - *Draft* Waste Management and Minimisation Plan and Level of Service change

## Recommendations

1. THAT the report be received.
2. THAT the committee considers submissions received as part of the public consultation process and the subsequent recommendation to adopt the *draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan 2023*, as per Option 2 of this report.
3. THAT the commencement date of the Waste Management and Minimisation plan, after approval by full council, will be 1 December 2023.
4. THAT the committee considers submissions received as part of the public consultation process and the subsequent recommendations to adopt the proposed preferred *changes to the Level of Service* of kerbside collections, as per decisions made from the hearing deliberations, and specifically:
  - a. Adopt Option 1 for the Food Waste collection;
  - b. Adopt Option 2 for the General Waste collection; and
  - c. Adopt Option 2 for the Green Waste collection.
5. THAT the commencement date for Level of Service (LoS) change be no sooner than 1 October 2024.

## Recommended Reason

The *draft* Waste Management and Minimisation Plan (WMMP) 2023 and proposed changes to Level of Service have both gone through the public consultation process required by Sections 82 and 83 of the Local Government Act 2002. The committee is now required to consider these submissions, corresponding hearings and make recommendations to full council meeting scheduled for 14 November 2023.

/  
Moved/Seconded

## 1. Purpose of Report

- 1.1 The purposes of this report are for the committee to:
  - a) consider the public submissions and associated hearing outcomes;
  - b) recommend any amendments to the draft WMMP 2023 and/or to the proposed level of service (LoS) changes; and
  - c) subsequently adopt both the draft WMMP and the changes to the LoS.



## 2. Executive Summary

- 2.1 Section 42, (informed by section 43 and 44) of the Waste Minimisation Act 2008 requires every Territorial Authority to adopt a Waste Management and Minimisation plan and review it every six years.
- 2.2 Section 82 of the Local Government Act requires council to consult with affected persons when proposing or considering changes to Levels of Service.
- 2.3 The council approved the release of the *draft* WMMP 2023 and proposed LoS changes on 8 August 2023 for public consultation. The public consultation period started on 16 August 2023 and closed on 22 September 2023. 78 submissions were received as part of the consultation process. The **Statement of Proposal (SoP)** and **Consultation document** are provided in **Appendices 1 & 2** respectively.
- 2.4 Attached in **Appendix 3** is a record of all the submissions with addresses redacted. Many expressed concerns over the *proposed* level of service changes and how they would cope with reduced frequency of pick up and/or why we need food and green waste collection. However, of the options presented, residents expressed their preferences as detailed in Section 7 of this report.
- 2.5 The *draft* WMMP is provided in **Appendix 4**.

## 3. Local Government Act 2002 – Section 10

Under section 10 of the Local Government Act 2002, the Council’s purpose is to “enable democratic local decision making by and on behalf of communities; as well as promoting the social, economic, environmental, and cultural well-being of communities now and into the future”			
Does the recommended option meet the purpose of the Local Government 4 well-beings? And which:			Yes
Social	Economic	Environmental	Cultural
✓	✓	✓	✓

- 3.1 The proposed WMMP 2023 and recommended Level of Service changes touch on all 4 well-beings. Primary objectives of the proposed service level change and WMMP 2023 are to provide for:
  - a) Waste management and minimisation practices that the whole community is responsible for;
  - b) Use of the levy to empower the community via the provision of Contestable Waste Levy Fund grants;
  - c) People residing in low socio-economic areas who are more vulnerable to changes in Waste Management and Minimisation strategies and plans; and
  - d) Changes to the WMMP and services can have positive cultural impacts in the community.
- 3.2 With reference to the LTP 2024-2034, *Vision and Community Outcomes* research undertaken by Council in August 2023. (Q4 and Q7) Community respondents were asked to suggest ‘anything else that Council should be doing?’ and their top 3 areas for improvement. These are some of the applicable Solid Waste responses.
 

Implement low emission strategies.

  - a) Green waste pick - up and electronic waste disposal;
  - b) improve waste disposal and cleanliness; and
  - c) maintain and improve community resources and facilities.
- 3.4 Peoples biggest worries about the future of our District – **Environment**
  - a) Climate Change impacts,
  - b) Rubbish accumulation and pollution,
  - c) Lack of recycling and sustainability practices.

- 3.5 These concerns and feedback are mainly addressed by the proposed *WMMP 2023* and the proposed *Level of Service* changes.

#### 4. Background

- 4.1 This is the second review of the WMMP for the Stratford District Council. The last WMMP was adopted in 2018. This WMMP and the previous WMMP are founded on a collaborative process with South Taranaki District Council (STDC) and New Plymouth District Council (NPDC). The Waste Assessment (WA), a requirement of the Waste Minimisation Act, was also done as a collective and represents the assessment of waste generated and diverted across the whole Taranaki region.
- 4.2 As officers were reviewing and formulating the WMMP 2023, the new Te rautaki para-Waste Strategy from central government was released. Officers were able to incorporate some of the guidance from the new strategy into this plan, including the proposition of the early introduction of **mandatory** food waste kerbside collection.
- 4.4 Therefore, due to new initiatives being mandated by Central Government and the timing of the WMMP review process, council consulted with the community on the new levels of service (LoS) to meet the initiatives outlined in te rautaki para - Waste Strategy.

#### 5. Consultative Process

##### Public Consultation - Section 82

- 5.1 In addition to the public notification of the WMMP 2023, and the proposed service level changes in print and on social media, hard copies of the draft WMMP 2023, the Taranaki Waste Assessment (WA), the Statement of Proposal (SoP) and survey form were made available at the front office at council, the Stratford Library and Wai o Rua – Stratford Aquatic Centre, to encourage residents feedback.
- 5.2 Council officers also attended and engaged, in person, with the public at the Prospero Markets and Repair Café with hardcopy survey forms and sample bins on 26 August, 2023, to generate interest and encourage submissions on the two proposals.
- 5.3 The following special interest groups were specifically notified by email, as many of these groups had been engaged by council officers in the development stages of drafting the WMMP:
- Te Whatu Ora Taranaki District Health Board
  - Te Runanga o Ngāti Maru Trust
  - Te Runanga o Ngāti Ruanui Trust
  - Te Korowai o Ngāruahine Trust
  - Enviroshcools Taranaki
  - Para Kore
  - Federated farmers
  - Young Farmers
  - Stratford Farmlands and
  - Stratford Farm Source
  - Whakaahurangi Marae
  - Department of Conservation and
  - Taranaki Whanganui Conservation Board
  - Stratford ITM
  - Tui Ora
  - Stratford Business Association
  - Stratford District Youth Council
  - Mitre 10
  - Kahui Ako- (Stratford School Principals Collective)
  - Ngāruahine Health Services
  - Ngāti Ruanui Health care
- 5.4 In addition, Ministry for the Environment (MfE) were sent a copy of the *draft* WMMP 2023. No submission was received before close of submission period. However, feedback was received from the agency.

- 5.5 As at, 22 September 2023, the public consultation close date, 78 submissions were received, officers have supplied with addresses redacted (Privacy Act) and are attached to this report as **Appendix 4**

#### Māori Consultation - Section 81

- 5.6 Council consulted with Iwi in April 2023 and provided an overview to officers about projects that Iwi would like to engage with. The draft WMMP and other sustainability projects were of interest to Iwi. They were interested in providing feedback to the draft Stratford District WMMP. The regional collaborative WMMP review approach included workshops with Ngā Iwi o Taranaki.
- 5.7 Ngāti Maru, Ngāruahine and Ngāti Ruanui Iwi were invited to submit on the draft WMMP 2023, and proposed service level changes, directly after the Policy and Services Committee had approved the draft to go to public consultation on 25 July 2023. Iwi were alerted to the fact that the draft was still subject to full council approval. No submissions were received from any of the Iwi.
- 5.8 Whakaahurangi Marae trustees were also emailed of all the relevant documentation. There were no submissions from the Trust.

### 6. Risk Analysis

- 6.1 The review of plans is noted on the Council's Risk Register *Risk 4 – Compliance and Legislation (Bylaws and Policies)* to ensure they are reviewed in the appropriate timeframe and are enforceable. The proposed WMMP fits the timelines suggested and meets all legislative requirements. However, Council Kerbside Collection Policy and Solid Waste Management and Minimisation Bylaw 2020 will need to be updated to align with the proposed effective date of the WMMP 2023. This risk is unlikely to eventuate.
- 6.2 The WMMP 2023 is required to be reviewed every six years in accordance with Waste Act 2008 legislation. A *level of service* change is also required follow the requirements of the Special Consultative Process under sections 82 and 83 Local Government Act 2002. **Risk 4 Compliance and legislation (Bylaws and Policies)** is unlikely to eventuate.
- 6.3 A risk currently on Council Risk Register that has potential impact is *Risk 78 – Government Policy Impacting on Local Government (Operational risk category)*. The proposed food waste kerbside collection service has been mandated by central government and is being affected through the proposed changes to level of Service. This risk is unlikely to eventuate.
- 6.4 One other risk currently registered on Council Risk Register that has potential impact on the proposed decisions. *Risk 62- New regulations require significant increase in capital expenditure*, may be partially mitigated by a funding application to Ministry for the Environment to partially fund new food waste receptacles.
- 6.5 Officers don't believe that a legal opinion is required.

### 7. Decision Making Process – Section 79

#### 7.1 Direction

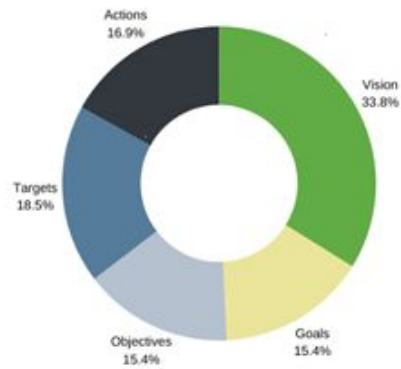
	Explain
Is there a strong link to Council's strategic direction, Long Term Plan/District Plan?	Yes
What relationship does it have to the communities current and future needs for infrastructure, regulatory functions, or local public services?	<p>The proposed WMMP 2023 is integral to solid waste services for the urban areas of the Stratford District for the next six years. It also informs to the Kerbside Collection Policy and Solid Waste Management and Minimisation Bylaw 2020.</p> <p>The proposed changes to the kerbside collection are driven by Central Government and their directives to Local Government to reduce waste to landfill and other waste diversion streams.</p>

## 7.2 Data

### a. Submissions

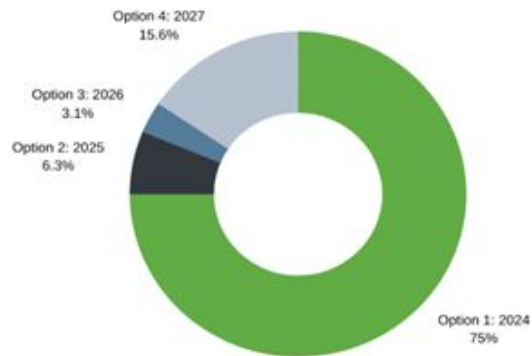
Officers extrapolated some data from the submissions and have supplied graphs to depict the feedback.

**Response numbers on proposed Vision, Goals, Objectives, Targets, and Actions in the draft WMMP**



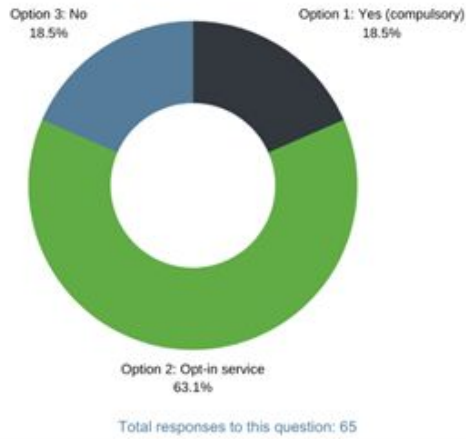
Total numbers that gave feedback: 65

**When do you want to see a food waste collection service introduced?**

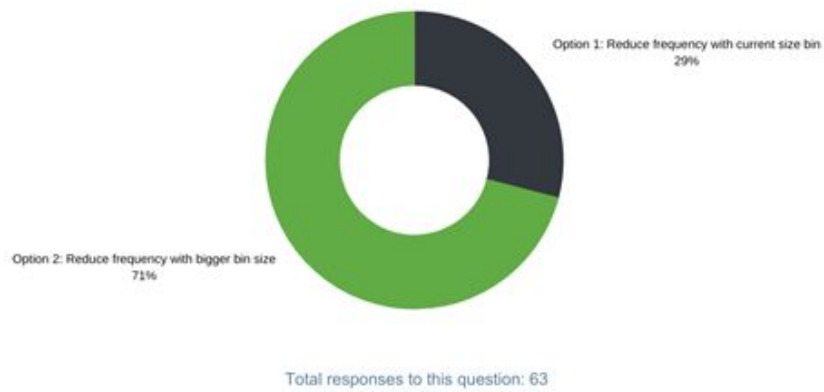


Total responses to this question: 64

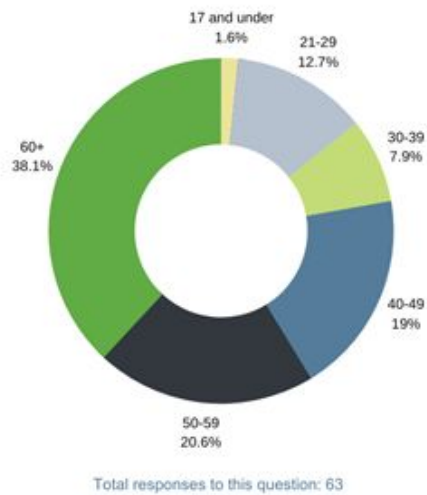
### Should we introduce a green waste collection service?



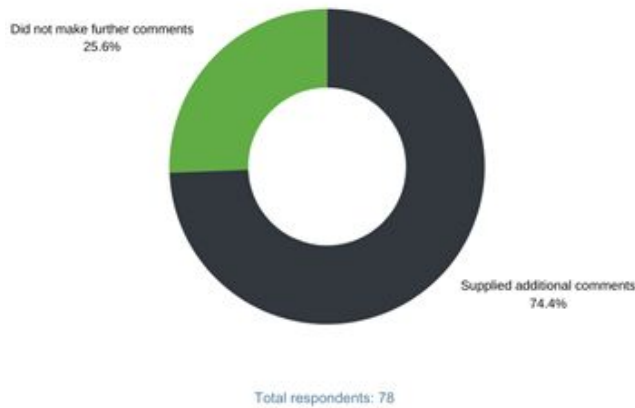
### If the frequency of general waste collection is reduced to every two weeks, should we increase bin sizes?



### Age groups of respondents

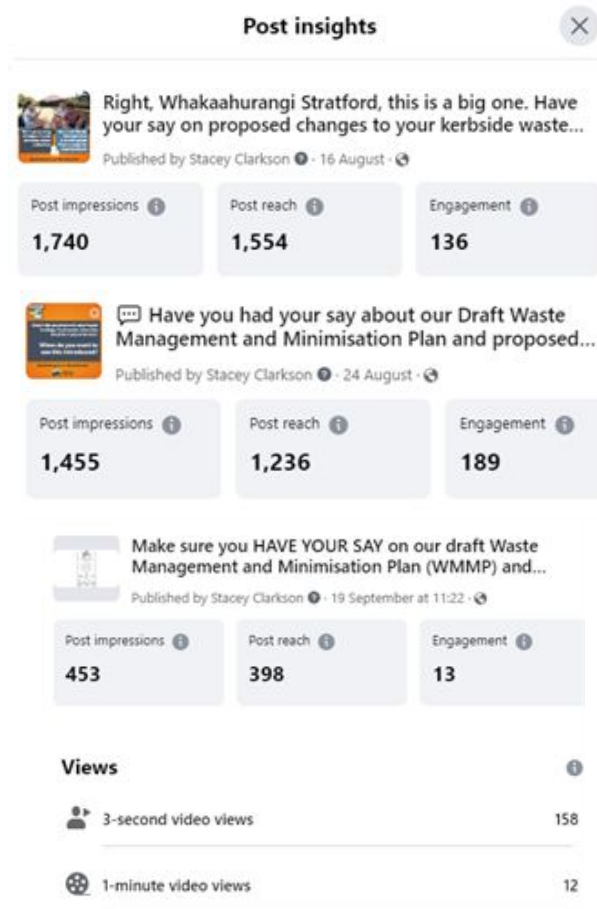


**Level of service change respondents who supplied additional comments**



**b. Council's Social media insights**

Two reminder posts were made on council's social media pages during the consultation period. Below are the post reach, engagement and video viewing data. Posts were scheduled as part of communications engagement plan on 16 August, 24 August and 19 September. Consultation closed on 22 September 2023. Council officers spent time answering any questions that arose from the social media posts and also any queries generated from the community by phone.



### 7.3 Significance

	Yes/No	Explain
Is the proposal significant according to the Significance Policy in the Long-Term Plan?	No	
Is it:		
• considered a strategic asset; or	No	
• above the financial thresholds in the Significance Policy; or	No	
• impacting on a CCO stake holding; or	No	
• a change in level of service; or	Yes	The WMMP 2023 proposes a new food waste kerbside collection service as mandated by central government. It also proposes reducing the frequency of red lid bin collection. This will enable community affordability of the proposed extra kerbside services.
• creating a high level of controversy; or	No	Based on feedback from the consultation the waste habits of some communities are currently based on consumption and disposal, a linear approach. The new plan proposes a circular approach, with a view to introducing and embedding circular approaches within the 6 year time frame of the plan.
• possible that it could have a high impact on the community?	No	Some whānau will be impacted more than others. Transitional educational programmes will be needed to assist the community to adjust to the proposed new level of service if enacted.
In terms of the Council's Significance Policy, is this proposal of high, medium, or low significance?		
<b>High</b>	<b>Medium</b>	<b>Low</b>
	✓	

Under Section 83 council is required to undertake a special consultative process (SCP). This has been achieved. The Significance was considered medium.

### 7.4 Options

The benefits of approving the draft WMMP and the service level changes, as proposed, are that costs will be kept to a minimum to the ratepayer.

#### A. Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan (WMMP) 2023

Three options are available for consideration:

**Option 1: Adopt the draft Waste Management and Minimisation plan 2023 (WMMP) with no changes.** *This option doesn't consider the consultation feedback from the community and is not recommended.*

**Option 2: Amend the draft WMMP 2023, with changes as per feedback from submissions and hearing.** *This option supports the council's commitment in addressing waste minimisation and the proposed Vision: Empowering our Community to Eliminate Waste. It also recognises the community feedback as approved by Elected Members. This is the recommended option.*

**Option 3: Do not adopt the WMMP 2023.** *This option will put council in breach of our obligations under the Waste Minimisation Act, this is not recommended.*

## B. Proposed changes to the Levels of Service for kerbside collection

Central Government has given a mandate to introduce the diversion of organic waste from landfill by 2027. To implement this, the council is looking to introduce food waste collection at the kerbside. There are costs and/or savings associated with each option, depending on how early this service is introduced. The savings are in the form of *waste levy savings* and are tied to the amount of general waste that is diverted from landfill.

Central government currently imposes a \$30/T charge on general waste received at the landfill. In 2024, this charge is set to increase to \$50/Tonne and \$60/Tonne in 2025. The Council sends an average of 1500 Tonnes per year to the landfill, created by 2,692 households in the district. In 2024, all things being equal, the waste levy charged at the landfill is expected to be \$75,000, and \$90,000 in 2025 and 2026. At a maximum diversion rate of 60%, savings of up to \$45,000 can be realised in 2024 and \$54,000 in 2025 and 2026.

### 1. Food Waste Collection

Four options were proposed:

- **Option 1 – Introduce Food Waste service collection in 2024.** *This option maximises the savings due to the early introduction of food waste collection service. Up to \$150k of savings can be realised over 3 years (2024 to 2026).*
- **Option 2 – Introduce Food Waste service collection in 2025.** *This option represents up to a \$50k additional cost in the first year (2024) and over \$100k of savings to be realised over 2 years (2025 and 2026).*
- **Option 3 – Introduce Food Waste service collection in 2026.** *This option represents up to a \$100k additional cost in the first 2 years (2024 and 2025) and \$50k of savings to be realised in Year 3 (2026).*
- **Option 4 – Introduce Food Waste service collection in 2027.** *This option represents up to a \$150k additional cost in the 3 years from 2024 to 2026. This option is associated with no savings.*

Most submissions and feedback from the community (75% of respondents) also supported Option 1. **Option 1 is the recommended Option.**

### 2. Reduced Frequency – General Waste

Officers have considered **3 viable options** – other options relating to bin size reduction are not viable, as the types of bins required are not made in reduced sizes:

- **Option 1 – Reduce the frequency of collection at the current bin size.** *This means to collect general waste in the current 120L bin every 2 weeks. This is achievable. While it is the most cost-effective option as there is no capital outlay required for new bins, there will be potentially increased odour issues, particularly where bins are used for disposable nappies.*
- **Option 2 – Reduce frequency of collection in a slightly bigger general waste bin.** *This means to collect general waste in a 140L bin every 2 weeks. This is achievable. It provides a slightly larger capacity (20L) for waste collection than Option 1. There is an initial capital outlay associated with the procurement of new bins.*
- **Option 3- Status Quo** *This means that the current weekly general waste bin (120l) kerbside collection will remain as a weekly collection. This will mean a higher chance of not meeting National or local targets. This will also incur an increase to collection costs and an increase to council landfill charges.*

This change to level of service was the most controversial and we received many submissions against reducing the frequency of pickup of red bins. However, of those that made submissions the majority (71%) preferred **Option 2 Reduce frequency of collection in a slightly bigger general waste bin. This is the recommended option.**



### 3. Green Waste collection

As part of reducing waste to landfill and specifically organic waste diversion, council asked: If you would want the Council to introduce an **Opt-In** service for green waste collection at the kerbside, in addition to the food waste collection proposal above.

Three options were proposed:

- **Option 1 – Green waste collection for all, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.** *This is not considered cost-effective. Many in the community already have solutions for their green waste. Some do not have enough green waste to justify the service provided. It adds unnecessary cost to targeted ratepayers of the service.*
- **Option 2 – Green waste collection with an Opt-In option, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.** *This option will allow only those interested in the service to opt in (user pays).*
- **Option 3 – No green waste collection.** *This option is not recommended as it does not contribute to our goal of waste diversion.*

Most submitters (63.1%) prefer Option 2 – Green waste collection *with an Opt-In option*, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside. **Option 2 is the recommended option.**

## 8. Financial

### Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan (WMMP) 2023

- 8.1 The majority of the proposed WMMP 2023 will be funded through proposed budgets in the upcoming 2024- 2034 Long Term Plan (LTP). Until then, actions already funded in the current 2021-2031 LTP will be carried out as budgeted for.
- 8.2 The Council receives approximately 50% of the Waste Levy that is charged on all waste going to landfill from the Stratford District for waste minimisation initiatives. Council proposes to utilise some of this funding to fund some of the waste minimisation measures proposed in the draft WMMP and continue to provide an annual 'Waste Levy Contestable Fund' to empower the community.

### Proposed changes to the Levels of Service for kerbside collection

- 8.3 Any changes to current kerbside waste collection service will be funded by the direct users of the service. This will be in the **form of targeted rates**. Officers are investigating central government funding options to support the initial capital outlay of this change in service level.

### Prioritisation & Trade-off

- 8.4 There is no change to the council's current capacity to deliver the proposal, although there may be a need to expand the transitional education component to assist some areas of the community with the proposed reduction in frequency of pick-up of the general waste bin (Red Lid).
- 8.5 The proposed service level changes would not come into effect until the new Solid Waste contract becomes operative (October 2024) or any time thereafter. This contract has a standardised regional approach and has already considered and addressed the proposed approach within its provisional contract conditions.

### 8.4 Legal Issues

Legal opinion is not needed.

8.5 **Policy Issues - Section 80**

There is no current conflict with other council policies. The Kerbside Collection Policy and Solid Waste Management and Minimisation Bylaw 2020 will need to be reviewed when the proposed WMMP is approved and prior to it becoming operative (proposed effective date 1 December 2023) The proposed new levels of service can only be enacted on decision from council and after the new Solid Waste Contract begins; 1 October 2024.

**Attachments**

**Appendix 1** - WMMP Statement of Proposal – D23/21615

**Appendix 2** – Consultation document - D23/34131

**Appendix 3** – Summary of submissions and officer comments D23/34762

**Appendix 4** - Submissions, with redacted addresses - D23/41640

**Appendix 5** – draft WMMP - D23/29659



Vicky Dombroski  
**Sustainability Advisor**



[Endorsed by]  
V Araba  
**Director, Assets**



[Approved by]  
S Hanne  
**Chief Executive**

**DATE:** 17 October 2023

## Appendix 1



F23/143 – D23/21615

### Statement of Proposal Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan 2023-2029 AND Proposed Changes to Kerbside Waste Collection Service

#### 1. INTRODUCTION

This Statement of Proposal has been prepared as part of the Special Consultative Procedure (SCP) in accordance with Section 83 of the Local Government Act (LGA) 2002 and Sections 44 and 50 of the Waste Minimisation Act (WMA) 2008.

The matters for consultation are:

1. The draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan (WMMP) 2023-2029; **and**
2. The proposed Changes to the current Kerbside Waste Collection Service.

#### 2. WHY IS THE COUNCIL PROPOSING TO CONSULT ON THESE MATTERS?

##### 2.1 *Draft WMMP 2023*

1. The Stratford District Council (the Council) has a statutory responsibility to “*promote effective and efficient waste minimisation*” and, for this purpose, to “*adopt a waste management and minimisation plan*” (WMA, 2008).
2. As required by the WMA 2008, the Council has carried out a Waste Assessment (WA) and a review of the current Waste Management and Minimisation Plan (WMMP).
3. The plan must be reviewed no less than every 6 years.

This document presents the proposed WMMP 2023 - 2029

##### 2.2 *Proposed Change to Kerbside Collection Service*

1. Central Government’s 2027 Mandate to divert food waste from general waste will impact on our kerbside waste collection service;
2. To implement this mandate, there is need for a change in the current service arrangement.
3. Our current collection service involves the following services to dwellings in the urban areas of Stratford and Midhirst:
  - a. General Waste collection in 120L bin;
  - b. Recycling collection in 240L bin; and
  - c. Glass collection in 60L crate.
4. There is a need to extend this kerbside service to include food waste collection and an opportunity to include green waste collection.

#### 3. WHAT IS THE COUNCIL PROPOSING?

##### 3.1 *Draft WMMP 2023*

The Council is proposing changes to the current Vision, Goals, Objectives, Targets and Actions, of the current WMMP for public review and feedback. Key changes are proposed to update the current WMMP to reflect Council’s social responsibility and the community’s expectations on waste minimisation. Other changes are included to align with central government’s mandates introduced in the New Zealand Waste Strategy 2023.

The proposed **Vision** is ‘**Empowering our Community to Eliminate Waste**’.

The proposed **Goals** are to:

- *Maximise opportunities to reduce waste to landfill;*
- *Minimise the harmful and costly effects of waste; and*
- *Improve efficiency of resource use.*

The proposed **Objectives** are to:

- *Facilitate Behaviour Change.*
- *Promote Leadership and Innovation*
- *Encourage Collaboration and Partnership; and*
- *Deliver Accessible Services and Facilities.*

The proposed **Targets** include, but are not limited to:

- *Reduction of total waste tonnes per capita going to landfill;*
- *Increase in the amount of household waste diverted to recycling;*
- *Reduction in contamination of Council-provided kerbside recycling; and*
- *Reduction in the amount of organic waste in the Council provided kerbside waste collection.*

The proposed **Actions** include, but are not limited to:

- *Introduction of a Food Waste and Green Waste kerbside collection to households;*
- *Expansion of recovery options through the Transfer Stations;*
- *Expansion of Behavioural Change programmes; and*
- *Investigation of mobile Transfer Stations for general waste and recycling for rural communities.*

Please refer to the attached **DRAFT WMMP 2023** for the full suite of targets and actions.

Let us have your feedback on the above.

### 3.2 Proposed Change to Kerbside Collection Service

1. Central Government has given a mandate to introduce the diversion of organic waste from landfill by 2027. To implement this, the council is looking to introduce food waste collection at the kerbside. There are costs and/or savings associated with each option, depending on how early this service is introduced. The savings are in the form of *waste levy savings* and are tied to the amount of general waste that is diverted from landfill.

Central government currently imposes a \$30/T charge on general waste received at the landfill. In 2024, this charge is set to increase to \$50/Tonne and \$60/Tonne in 2025. The Council sends an average of 1500 Tonnes per year to the landfill, created by 2,692 households in the district. In 2024, all things being equal, the waste levy charged at the landfill is expected to be \$75,000, and \$90,000 in 2025 and 2026. At a maximum diversion rate of 60%, savings of up to \$45,000 can be realised in 2024 and \$54,000 in 2025 and 2026.

Therefore, we are seeking your feedback on when you think the change to this service should happen.

**a. Option 1 – Introduce Food service collection in 2024.**

This option maximises the savings due to the early introduction of food waste collection service. Up to **\$150k** of savings can be realised over 3 years (2024 to 2026).

**b. Option 2 – Introduce Food service collection in 2025**

This option represents up to a **\$50k** additional cost in the first year (2024) and over **\$100k** of savings to be realised over 2 years (2025 and 2026).

**c. Option 3 – Introduce Food service collection in 2026**

This option represents up to a **\$100k** additional cost in the first 2 years (2024 and 2025) and **\$50k** of savings to be realised in Year 3 (2026).

**d. Option 4 – Introduce Food service collection in 2027**

This option represents up to a **\$150k** additional cost in the 3 years from 2024 to 2026. This option is associated with no savings.

2. When introduced, there will be a need to incentivise the optimum use of the food waste bin. Therefore, the Council is seeking your feedback on whether to reduce either:
  - The frequency of collection of the general waste bin;
  - The size of the current general waste bin; **OR**
  - A combination of the 2 above.

We have considered 2 viable options below – other options relating to bin size reduction are not viable as the types of bins required are not made in reduced sizes.

- a. **Option 1 – Reduce the frequency of collection at the current bin size.** This means to collect general waste in the current 120L bin every 2 weeks. This is achievable. While it is the most cost-effective option as there is no capital outlay required for new bins, there will be potentially increased odour issues, particularly where bins are used for disposable nappies.
  - b. **Option 2 – Reduce frequency of collection in a slightly bigger general waste bin.** This means to collect general waste in a 140L bin every 2 weeks. This is achievable. It provides a slightly larger capacity (20L) for waste collection than Option 1. There is an initial capital outlay associated with the procurement of new bins.
3. As part of reducing waste to landfill and specifically organic waste diversion, we would like to know if you would want the Council to introduce an **Opt-In** service for green waste collection at the kerbside, in addition to the food waste collection proposal above.
- a. **Option 1 – Green waste collection for all, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.**  
This is not considered cost-effective. Many in the community already have solutions for their green waste. Some do not have enough green waste to justify the service provided. It adds unnecessary cost to targeted ratepayers of the service.
  - b. **Option 2 – Green waste collection with an Opt-In option, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.**  
This option will allow only those interested in the service to opt in (user pays).

#### 4. **HOW WILL THE COUNCIL IMPLEMENT AND FUND THE PROPOSED CHANGES?**

##### 4.1 Draft WMMP

The majority of the proposed WMMP 2023 will be funded through proposed budgets in the upcoming 2024- 2034 Long Term Plan (LTP). Until then, actions already funded in the current 2021-2031 LTP will be carried out as budgeted for.

The Council receives approximately 50% of the Waste Levy that is charged on all waste going to landfill from the Stratford District for waste minimisation initiatives. Council proposes to utilise some of this funding to fund some of the waste minimisation measures proposed in the draft WMMP and continue to provide an annual '*Waste Levy Contestable Fund*' for the community.

##### 4.2 Proposed Change to Kerbside Waste Collection Service

Any changes to current kerbside waste collection service will be funded by the direct users of the service. This will be in the form of targeted rates. Officers are investigating central government funding options to support the initial capital outlay of this change in service.

#### 5. **DISTRIBUTION**

Useful documents to support your submission include:

1. The *Draft* WMMP 2023-2029, which is available on Council's website [www.stratford.govt.nz](http://www.stratford.govt.nz) or at the following centres:
  - a. Council's Service Centre; or
  - b. Stratford Library.
2. The Taranaki Waste Assessment (WA) 2023;
3. Te rautaki para-Aotearoa / the New Zealand Waste Strategy 2023; <https://environment.govt.nz/publications/te-rautaki-para-waste-strategy/>
4. Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs) available on Council's website [www.stratford.govt.nz](http://www.stratford.govt.nz)

## 6. TIMETABLE FOR CONSULTATION

The following dates represent the key times in the consultation programme:

	Action	Indicative Timeframe	Outcome
1	<i>Statement of Proposal</i> and Decision Report to the Policy and Services Committee on the <i>draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan</i>	<b>25 July 2023</b>	Approval from P&S Committee to release <i>draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan</i> for public consultation
2	Full Council Meeting	<b>8 August 2023</b>	Approval of minutes of the P&S Committee to release draft <i>Waste Management and Minimisation Plan</i> for public Consultation.
3	Statement of Proposal and draft WMMP, including the Waste Assessment, are made available at online, Council Offices, and the Stratford Library	<b>9 August 2023</b>	Feedback is sought Public submissions sought in accordance with the Special Consultation Procedure (SCP) of the Local Government Act.
4	Advertisement in the Stratford Press and Submissions open	<b>16 August 2023</b>	
5	Public Consultation ends	<b>22 September 2023</b>	Submissions received and collation starts
6	Collate public feedback and prepare a spreadsheet of responses and decision report to the Hearing Committee	<b>13 October 2023</b>	Spreadsheet of responses and Hearings Report completed
7	Hold Hearing and Deliberation meetings	<b>24 October 2023</b>	Submissions heard and input received for inclusion in the final <i>Waste Management and Minimisation Plan</i>
8	Final <i>Waste Management and Minimisation Plan</i> completed	<b>1 December 2023</b>	<i>Waste Management and Minimisation Plan 2023</i> in force

## 7. RIGHT TO MAKE SUBMISSIONS AND BE HEARD

Submissions should be addressed to:

Director, Assets  
Stratford District Council  
P O Box 320, STRATFORD 4352

Email submissions should be addressed to [Submissions@stratford.govt.nz](mailto:Submissions@stratford.govt.nz)

If you have any questions or clarifications, please do not hesitate to contact the team at the following address [WasteMinimisation@stratford.govt.nz](mailto:WasteMinimisation@stratford.govt.nz)

Any person or organisation has a right to be heard in regard to this proposal and the Council would encourage everyone with an interest to do so, no later than **22 September 2023 at 4.30pm**. The Council will then convene a hearing, which it intends to hold on **24 October 2023**, at which any party who wishes to do so can present their submission in person. Equal weight will be given to written and oral submissions. Times will be determined when we know how many submitters wish to make oral submissions.

Council will permit parties to make oral submissions (without prior written material) or to make a late submission, only where it considers that special circumstances apply. Every submission made to the Council will be acknowledged, copied and made available to the public, in accordance with the Local Government Act. Every submission will be heard in a meeting which is open to the public.

Section 82 of the Local Government Act sets out the obligations of the Council in regard to consultation and the Council will take all steps necessary to meet the spirit and intent of the law.



## Have your say on proposed changes to your kerbside waste collection service, and give feedback on our draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan 2023

### 1: Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan

It's our statutory responsibility to promote effective and efficient waste minimisation. We do this through our Waste Management and Minimisation Plan, which gets reviewed every six years.

The WMMP gives us a foundation for our work to lower emissions and the amount of waste going into landfill, and to promote a circular economy where materials are used and re-used for as long as possible.

The three Taranaki district councils have been working together to develop a new 2023-29 WMMP for each of our areas. We've done extensive research with our communities, taking stock of where we are now in our waste management and minimisation journey, where we want to be, and how we're going to get there. Using community feedback, we've developed a draft WMMP for Stratford district.

#### Our proposed changes to the WMMP

In our draft WMMP, we propose the following updates to our Vision, Goals, Objectives, Targets, and Actions.

These changes reflect our social responsibility around waste minimisation, our community's feedback, and aligns our district's plan with the New Zealand Waste Strategy 2023 introduced by central government.

The proposed **Vision** is:

- 'Empowering our Community to Eliminate Waste.'

The proposed **Goals** are:

- Maximise opportunities to reduce waste to landfill
- Minimise the harmful and costly effects of waste
- Improve efficiency of resource use

The proposed **Objectives** are to:

- Facilitate Behaviour Change
- Promote Leadership and Innovation
- Encourage Collaboration and Partnership
- Deliver Accessible Services and Facilities

The proposed **Targets** include:

- Reduction of total waste tonnes per capita going to landfill
- Increase in the amount of household waste diverted to recycling
- Reduction in contamination of Council-provided kerbside recycling
- Reduction in the amount of organic waste in the Council provided kerbside waste collection

The proposed **Actions** include:

- Introduction of a Food Waste and Green Waste kerbside collection to households
- Expansion of recovery options through the Transfer Stations
- Expansion of Behavioural Change through education initiatives and programmes
- Investigation of mobile Transfer Stations for general waste and recycling for rural communities.

**Documents for further information:**

- *Statement of Proposal: Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan 2023-2029 AND Proposed Changes to Kerbside Waste Collection Services*
- *Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan 2023-2029*
- *Taranaki Waste Assessment 2023*

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

Central government has released a new waste strategy that commits New Zealand to becoming a low-emissions, low-waste circular economy by 2050. As part of this strategy, food waste must be diverted from general waste by 2027 and this is going to impact our kerbside collection service.

Food waste collection must be in place by 2027, but we want to know your thoughts about when we should start this. We also now have an opportunity to investigate a green (compostable garden) waste collection service for our district and we want to know what you think about the options available.

### Introducing a food waste collection service

Central Government charges local councils for waste that goes to landfill. We pay this out of the money we get through district rates. Right now, we pay \$30 per tonne. This charge is set to increase to \$50 per tonne in 2024, and then \$60 per tonne in 2025.

By starting a food waste collection service, we expect we'll be able to divert a maximum of 60% of waste to landfill. The earlier we start, the more we'll save on waste levy charges, and the fewer costs will be charged on to ratepayers.

- For detailed information about the savings, please see our Statement of Proposal.
- Savings and costs are calculated based a 60% diversion rate and on current users of the waste collection service and are subject to change.

### Question - When do you want to see a food waste collection service introduced?

Savings we make on the government's waste levy charges can offset the cost for food waste collection. Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the amount of general waste going to landfill, and that means changing the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks. Given that, which of these options do you prefer?

**Option 1      Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to \$150k savings**

This option maximises the savings due to the early introduction of food waste collection. Up to \$150k of savings can be realised over 3 years (2024 to 2026).

**Option 2      Introduce food waste collection in 2025 – up to \$100k savings**

This option represents up to a \$50k additional cost in the first year (2024) and over \$100k of savings to be realised over 2 years (2025 and 2026).

**Option 3      Introduce food waste collection in 2026 – up to \$50k savings**

This option represents up to a \$100k additional cost in the first 2 years (2024 and 2025) and \$50k of savings to be realised in Year 3 (2026).

**Option 4      Introduce food waste collection in 2027 – no savings**

This option represents up to a \$150k additional cost in the 3 years from 2024 to 2026. This option is associated with no savings.



**2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections continued**

**Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection**

**Question - Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?**

When food waste collection starts, we'll need people to fully use the service so we can decrease the amount of waste going to landfill. We've identified two achievable ways we can encourage people to use the food waste bins and reduce general waste. Which option do you prefer?

**Option 1 Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks at the current bin size (120L)**

With this option, we'll collect general waste in the current 120 litre red lid bin every 2 weeks. We believe this is an achievable target for residents with the start of food waste collection. This is the most cost-effective option as we won't need to pay for new bins. However, some people may experience bin odour issues, depending on what's in their general waste.

**Option 2 Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)**

This means we'll collect general waste in a 140 litre red lid bin every 2 weeks. This is more achievable for residents, as it provides a slightly larger capacity (20L) for waste collection than Option 1. However, by increasing the bin size, it's likely we'll have more general waste going to landfill than if we continue with option 1. With this option, we'll also have to purchase new bins.



**What about decreasing the bin sizes?**

*We looked at decreasing bin sizes and keeping a weekly collection service, but appropriate bins are not available in smaller sizes.*

**Introducing an opt-in green waste collection service**

As part of reducing our waste to landfill, we're investigating a green waste collection service in addition to our food waste collection. Green waste includes compostable garden and lawn trimmings. Food waste is for kitchen / food scraps.

We've identified 2 options for this but we believe that Option 2 is more viable for our community, and this is our recommendation if we move forward with this idea.

**Question - Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?**

**Option 1 Green waste collection for all, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.**

Some in the community already have solutions for their green waste and others might not have enough green waste to justify the service. A green waste collection service for all will come at a higher cost to ratepayers than an opt-in service.

**Option 2 An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.**

Interested residents would pay to opt-in to the green waste collection service. The service would be more targeted and the costs much lower than a green collection for all.

## Got questions? Talk to us!

- **By email:** Send your questions to [Submissions@stratford.govt.nz](mailto:Submissions@stratford.govt.nz)
- **On the phone:** call us on 06 765 6099
- **In person:** Come and chat to our waste management and minimisation team on Saturday 26 August. They'll be at Prospero Markets in Prospero Place, Stratford, from 9am to 12pm and at the Stratford Repair Café in the Stratford War Memorial Centre from from 12 – 3.30pm

## How to have your say

- Fill in our online submission form at [Stratford.govt.nz/HaveYourSay](https://stratford.govt.nz/HaveYourSay)
- Email your submission to [Submissions@stratford.govt.nz](mailto:Submissions@stratford.govt.nz)
- Fill in and return the form at the end of this document

# Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan & Kerbside Collection Submission Form

**Full name:** .....

**Organisation (if completing on behalf of):** .....

**Email:** ..... **Contact phone:** .....

**Postal Address:** .....

We're asking for your email, phone or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your **email is preferred**.

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

**Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 24 October 2023:**

- I'd like to speak to my submission  I do not wish to speak to my submission

**Which category includes your age?**

- 17 or younger  40-49  
 18-20  50-59  
 21-29  60 or older  
 30-39  I'd prefer not to say

**TICK the boxes and provide written comments.** Alternatively, you can complete the submission online or by email.

## 1: Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan

**Write any feedback about our proposed VISION:**

**Write any feedback about our proposed GOALS:**

**Write any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES:**



Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023. You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at [stratford.govt.nz](http://stratford.govt.nz)

**Write any feedback about our proposed TARGETS:**

**Write any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS:**

**Write any additional comments you have about our draft WMMP:**

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

**When do you want to see a food waste collection introduced?**

- Option 1: 2024
- Option 2: 2025
- Option 3: 2026
- Option 4: 2027

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?**

- Option 1: Reduce frequency with the current bin size.
- Option 2: Reduce frequency and introduce a slightly bigger bin.

**Should we introduce a green waste collection service?**

- Yes, Option 1 - compulsory service
- Yes, Option 2 - opt-in service
- No, don't introduce a green waste service

**Comments:**

Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023. You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at [stratford.govt.nz](http://stratford.govt.nz)

APPENDIX 3

Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan								Kerbside Collections						Additional Comments?	Officers Response				
Do you have any feedback on our proposed:								Food waste collection				Frequency				Green waste?			
Sub mission #	Name	Vision	Goals	Objectives	Targets	Actions	Additional Comments	Option 1 2024	Option 2 2025	Option 3 2026	Option 4 2027	Option 1 Reduce with current size bin	Option 2 Reduce frequency with bigger bin			Option 1 Yes (compulsory)	Option 2 Opt in	Option 3 No	
1	Kylee Lawrence	No	No	No	No	No	No	1					1	1			Leave collections weekly.	Thank you for your submission and feedback. We all need to reduce waste to landfill. To encourage this we proposed a x2 weekly regional alignment for general waste bins. The proposed increase in general waste bin size may assist with any concerns around frequency.	
2	Rose Sanderson	No	No	N/A	No	No	No	1					1		1		Already use green collections	Thank you for your submission and feedback.	
3	Leanne Frandson	This will only increase rubbish that is dumped anywhere. There is rubbish along the Patea River and sides of road. People have rubbish needing weekly collection - rubbish laying around brings rats and mice. Put steel bins on street corners for food scraps for compost use. Rubbish needs to be picked up weekly.	Waste of time.	Waste of time	Waste of time and money	Waste of time.	Use money from green waste disposal at transfer station to pay for the extra increase.										Food waste - waste of time, bins will blow away and people won't bother. Frequency - bins need to be emptied weekly. Green waste - depends on what cost would be.	Thank you for your submission and feedback. When the food waste bins are implemented they will be the most appropriate design available. The goal of central government and local councils in our region is to reduce waste to landfill. Our community needs to reduce general waste. Council proposes education around alternative sites and schemes for some of the common items in general waste ie Soft plastics disposal.	
4	Sharon Mark	Strong support. It is clear and achievable.	No	No	No	No	Support option 1 food waste collection in 2024. Changing kerbside red bin collection to fortnightly makes her nervous but it will make her think more carefully about how we put waste in bin. Green waste being available will also cut down red bin. Support an opt in green waste collection in addition to food waste kerbside collection	1					1			1		Would be good to have two sized bins for kerbside collection as some do not waste much food at all.	Thank you for your submission and feedback. There may be difficulty at the start of reduced frequency of pick up of general waste bin, but will align us with neighbouring councils. Correct, some people may not use their food waste bins if they home compost or collect food waste for pigs etc.
5	Lisa Denham	No	No	No	No	No		1				1			1			Thank you for your submission	
6	Glenys Langton	No	No	No	No	No		1				1		1				Thank you for your submission	
7	Jo H	No	No	No	No	No				1		1				1	For households with 4 or more people there will need to be bigger bins for the general waste. The current bin size is already too small for larger households. I don't think moving general waste to fortnightly as rubbish will start to smell and attract flies and animals.	Thank you for your submission and feedback. Council understand that some households already struggle with the current size and weekly general waste collection. As part of our proposed education plan we can assist larger whanau to reduce what goes in to their waste bins, by doing a waste audit with them and suggesting alternative diversions for items- ie soft plastics	
8	Peter Van Niekerk	No	No	No	No	No		1				1		1	1		Food waste - the sooner the better.	Thank you for your submission and feedback.	
9	Jessica Peterson	No	No	No	No	No		1				1		1	1			Thank you for your submission feedback.	

2023 - Agenda - Policy and Services - October (Hearing WMMP & Level of Service Change) - Decision Report - Draft Waste Management and Mi...

10	Lorraine Best	N/A	N/A	N/A	No	N/A				1					1		1	<p><b>Food waste</b> - the sooner the better, where will it go and who will use it?  <b>Frequency</b> - With more education on what is rubbish and what can be recycled  <b>Green waste</b> - great idea and fine with user pay</p>	<p>Thank you for your submission and feedback. There are proposals in the Draft WMMP to focus education programme to encourage and empower our community to do achieve better diversion of their general waste. Council has a waste education officer who can also undertake a waste audit with whanau or larger community groups to assist behaviour change.</p>
11	Joyce Hartley	Yes - although more expensive I think green waste needs to be banned from red lid bins. I use mine for green waste and feel bad about it being transported away when it could be composted.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A				1					1		1	<p>If I have to pay for green waste and Joe down the road still puts it in red bin at no cost that is unfair.</p>	<p>Thank you for your submission and feedback. Council agrees that the green waste collection system will need to be adjusted to ensure that it is fair and equitable for all the community.</p>
12	Andrew Russ																	<p>My submission is that I would need a significantly bigger bin if you are only going to collect it every two weeks.          My current bin is absolutely full every week so I would a bin double that size if every second week.          Having a greenwaste bin wont make any difference to me as we have chooks so every the chooks get the extra food. Plus we have an ininkerator for any extra that the chooks don't eat.</p>	<p>Thank you for your submission and feedback. Council understand that some households already struggle with the current general waste bin size and weekly collection. As part of our proposed education plan we can assist larger whanau to reduce what goes in to their general waste bins, by doing a waste audit with them and suggesting alternative diversions for items- ie soft plastics</p>
13	Peter Death	No	No	No	No	No				1					1		1	<p><b>Food waste</b> - sooner the better  <b>greenwaste</b> - already have a good local user pays service could this be integrated into a council option?</p>	<p>Thank you for your submission and feedback. Council officers appreciate the service that local providers offer. However the 'Opt in' proposal is just that, so you could continue to support the local green waste collection service rather than opting into the council provided service.</p>
14	Shaun Nager	Likes vision of bringing in food waste but foodwaste doesn't make up 50% of bin and with council planning to change to every two weeks we will struggle for bin room (two small children in nappies)	No	No	No	No	Believe if drop general waste to fortnightly then you will need to increase the bin size by 25% to allow big families to get the collection needed.								1		1	<p>Need bigger bin - 150l, foodwaste doesn't count for 50% of rubbish and will struggle to fit in the bin - this is using the glass and recycling bin 100%</p>	<p>Thank you for your submission and feedback. We are aware that some whanau may initially struggle to fit their general waste into one increased sized bin collected every 2 weeks. We want to empower our community to do better. We have a waste education officer that can assist whanau to reduce general waste to landfill (red bin) and can do an audit with individual whanau, also able to refer to other community groups that can assist with general waste reduction strategies.</p>
15	Amiti Drake	No	No	No	No	No				1					1		1	<p><b>Food waste</b> - will it be savings though as you would need another contractor to collect food waste bins? Also will there be a way of stopping the bins being raised by animals?  <b>Frequency</b> - I don't agree with either but second option is most favourable. I do believe it will encourage more dumping of rubbish as Stratford has a few large families which easily fill a 120l bin  <b>Green waste</b> - Again at what cost? I use a company at minimal cost, what will happen to this business if council takes on green waste collection?</p>	<p>Thank you for your submission and feedback. Food waste query: A new contract is being negotiated on a regional basis at the moment. When the food waste bins are implemented they will be the most appropriate design available. Education programmes and waste audits will be offered to assist larger whanau to adjust. The green waste collection has an 'opt in' proposal option.</p>
16	Amy Hill	No	No	No	No	No				1					1		1		<p>Thank you for your submission</p>
17	Victoria Waite	Yes - I understand that some have to pay for things they don't use in town but the divide is getting wider and wider	No	No	No	No									1		1	<p><b>Frequency</b> - at present me and other living alone people put their red lid bin out every 2-3 weeks. One size does not fit all we all pay for the same rubbish collection. Not fair when I see well over filled bins out every week. I recycle everything possible.  <b>Green waste</b> - I don't have any green waste as my section is small and made for easy care. My lawn clippings are taken away. Again I don't get a discount.</p>	<p>Thank you for your submission and feedback. Its great that you recycle and only put your red bin out every two weeks or so. The proposed green waste collection has an opt in option.</p>
18	Elizabeth Collins	Great								1					1		1	<p><b>Food waste</b> - Lots of people already have a plan for there greenwaste - opt in sounds great looking forward to it.  <b>Frequency</b> - definitely need a bigger bin if it goes to fortnightly.</p>	<p>Thank you for your submission and feedback. Yes, many people already compost their food and green waste. However, central government have mandated local government to provide food waste collection.</p>
19	Ina Vincent	No	No	No	No	No				1					1		1		<p>Thank you for your submission.</p>
20	Harriet Bradley-Archer	No	No	No	No	No				1					1		1	<p><b>Foodwaste</b> - would love to see it introduced asap and maybe a rollout to those who would like earlier than 2024</p>	<p>Thank you for your submission and feedback. Its unlikely that we will be able to rollout the foodwaste bins on an ad hoc basis. However, some community groups are collecting food waste for use in composting systems, maybe they could collect your foodwaste if the proposed collection isn't implemented until 2025, 2026 or 2027.</p>
21	Nadine Coxhead	No	No	No	No	No				1					1		1		<p>Thank you for your submission</p>

2023 - Agenda - Policy and Services - October (Hearing WMMP & Level of Service Change) - Decision Report - Draft Waste Management and Mi...

22	Mary Nissen and Brian Eaton	No	No	No	No	No			1						1	1			Thank you for your submission.		
23	Andrew Ford	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A													<p><b>Foodwaste</b> - I believe the food wish collection for your time if you look at what happened in New Plymouth there was poor participation. I believe if you implement this and take away weekly rubbish you'll get a lot more fly tipping and rubbish dumping where it should not be.</p> <p><b>Frequency</b> - I don't believe you should reduce rubbish collection at all.</p> <p><b>Greenwaste</b> - I believe an opt in green waste is a viable option but not at the expense of rubbish collection there are already companies to provide that service if required.</p>	Thank you for your submission and feedback. There is likely to be some adjustment to be made by the community to manage a two weekly collection of the general waste bin. Reducing the amount of landfill waste is essential for our planet, the district and the region. We are all on this journey together. If this option is decided on, council officers aim to work with the community to enable better waste minimisation.	
24	Geoff Sanders	Yes - I understand that some have to pay for things they don't use in town but the divide is getting wider and wider	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A							1		1			1	<p><b>Foodwaste</b> - not applicable as all fodo waste is composted at home.</p> <p><b>Frequency</b> - we have two adults and a teenager at present our bin is full every week. If council opts for same bin every 2 weeks I am sure we will see more waste dumpings.</p> <p><b>Greenwaste</b> - for me all my greenwaste and neighbours greenwaste I mulch at home for my garden, if introduced we should get a rebate if not used.</p>	Thank you for your submission and feedback. Some of the options proposed will require adjustment to be made by the community to manage a two weekly collection of the general waste bin. Reducing the amount of waste to landfill is essential for our planet, the region and the district. But we are all on this journey together. Council officers propose to work with the community to enable better waste minimisation. One of the proposed greenwaste collection options is 'opt in'.	
25	Kaitlyn Anne Ward	No	No	No	No	Yes	I think reviewing our current transfer station needs to be done as prices are different everytime we go		1						1			1	<p><b>Foodwaste</b> - This is hard as we want the most savings but another price raise on rates is going to kill us.</p> <p><b>Frequency</b> - I think the current bin size is too small for two weeks, but I think it's a good goal to try and cut back on rubbish, I only think the current size would work if the green waste collection was introduced.</p> <p><b>Green waste</b> - this is a great idea so the space in our red bin can be used just for landfill rubbish. Would like to know the cost.</p>	Thank you for your submission and feedback. Council officers will try to keep increases in the rates to the barest minimum. As you have acknowledged a green waste opt in service will create more space in the red bin, even with a decrease in frequency of pick up.	
26	Paul G Peach	Yes - I understand that some have to pay for things they don't use in town but the divide is getting wider and wider	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	A waste of time of money						1						<p><b>Foodwaste</b> - No option to keep status quo? I see these bins blowing over the roads in New Plymouth on collection day. The council can't keep the streets clean now. Idiot ideas from idiots.</p> <p><b>Frequency</b> - Wasting more ratepayers money on crap ideas.</p> <p><b>Greenwaste</b> - you clowns struggle to perform normal council duties so why try for more. Not an original idea by the clowns. Reactive, not proactive.</p>	Thank you for your submission and feedback. There is no option for status quo. When the food waste bins are implemented they will be the most appropriate design available. We are trying to introduce the foodwaste earlier to reap savings for the community. It is up to all of us to reduce our waste.	
27	Nicole Meull	Yes - my family is a family of 5 we fill our general waste every week we recycle everything we can and we never have food waste emptying general waste every fortnight would be detrimental to our family as we would have rubbish build up attracting bugs and animals.	No	No	No	No							1		1			1	<p><b>Frequency</b> - keep it at weekly collection with current bin</p>	Thank you for your submission and feedback. Council understands that for some of the options some families will struggle for a little while to adapt to a two weekly general waste collection. Council has an education officer that can assist by doing a general waste audit with your family. We also have the option of a slightly bigger bin.	
28	Michelle Brunton						<p>I've recently moved to Stratford from New Plymouth. The current rubbish collection system here is way better than the New Plymouth one. I'd vote to keep it the same as long as possible.</p> <p>Noted so far has not seen dumped rubbish on side of roads or public places, it seems to have gotten fairly bad in New Plymouth as the cost to dump it people aren't prepared to pay. I'm sure this ends up a high cost for the council as they end up having to collect and take away. Well done. This little town is pretty clean.</p>													<p><b>Foodwaste</b> - food scrap bins are messy light weight and easily blow over and people seem to complain about them constantly.</p> <p><b>Greenwaste</b> - suggest free drop off of green rubbish at transfer station. Council could invest in a decent mulcher and most of green rubbish could be turned into mulch and sold on. This could get the green rubbish out of general bins.</p>	Thank you for your submission and feedback. When the food waste bins are implemented they will be the most appropriate design available. It is a central government mandate to collect foodwaste, not local council. We are trying to introduce the foodwaste earlier to reap savings for the community. It is up to all of us to reduce our waste. The proposed Greenwaste collection has an 'opt in' service
29	Karen Hancock	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Give everyone a little compost bin												<p><b>Foodwaste</b> - want none and god knows where you come up with these figures like the money wasted on a dump south of Eltham that never happened and noone was accountable.</p> <p><b>Frequency</b> - leave it the same people will just dump it off the side of the road and you cut our bins to half the size a few years back and told us it will fix the problem so much for forward thinking.</p> <p><b>Greenwaste</b> - more cost to ratepayers if people composted it like lawn clippings and educated that way it would be better.</p>	Thank you for your submission and feedback. The foodwaste collection has been mandated by central government and will be the responsibility of local government. The option to have a slightly bigger red bin and less frequent pick up is to encourage a reduction in waste. Council has an education officer for the community to assist with adapting to less frequent pickups and the greenwaste service is a proposed opt in option, which would only cost those who choose the service.	

30	Murray Hancock															Collected as part of Transport Choices Feedback: Our rates from 2014 to 2020 increased \$570.70 that's 7 years but in the last 3 years they have increased \$605.26 that explains a lot doesn't it and on the rubbish side of your plans you cut our bins to half the size a few years back now you want to cut it in half again with fortnightly pickups if you planned right instead of wasting money on a site south of Eltham to send our rubbish maybe we wouldn't be faced with this problem.			
31	Stephanie Day								1							I support the WMMP strategy and vision, we need to transition to a low carbon future and waste plays a big role.		As a new resident to Stratford, I was baffled that general waste is collected weekly. I understand there are some larger families in the area, but I have found myself feeling guilty about putting a wheelite bin out each week, even if it's not full. I think the weekly collection does not support behaviour change around waste minimisation as residents can just put out their bin and not really think about the waste they generate. I think 140l fortnightly is a much better option. <b>Foodwaste</b> - I also support a food scrap service but would like to see this composted regionally rather than creating emissions to compost outside of Taranaki. Otherwise it seems counter productive, but can assist with behaviour change. When I lived in NP I was astounded at the amount of bread that went in my food scrap each week. This made me change behaviour eg freezing bread and omit pull out what I need. This reduced my waste and wasted money. Without a food scrap service I wouldn't probably have noticed. <b>Greenwaste</b> - If there was an opt in garden waste service I would opt in.	Thank you for your submission and feedback. We do appreciate the effort of members of the community who are further along their journey of waste reduction. The Taranaki region is exploring the development of a regional organic waste facility for the near future.
32	Hanlie Ippel	No	No	No	No	No		1							1			Thank you for your submission	
33	Dave Randell	Yes - like the idea of a food scrap bin and greenwaste pick up. I just don't want to be paying anymore.	No	No	No	No	N/A		1									<b>Frequency</b> - I think there could be some people who may still need the bin picked up weekly i.e. families with babies or adults incontinence pads in bin would smell horrid after a couple of weeks. Maybe a free drop off or free opt in for weekly pickup? I don't think these families should be penalised for their circumstances. <b>Greenwaste</b> - I think the opt in option makes more sense, as not everyone will have this type of waste i.e. living in a unit with no lawn.	Thank you for your submission and feedback. The proposed options provided will be challenging for some of the community. With the proposed introduction of Food Waste (Centrally mandated) and green Waste collection, there was a need to reduce the service elsewhere to ensure it was cost effective, hence the proposed general waste bin collection frequency reduction and increase in size of the general waste bin.
34	Judith Bates														1			Thank you for your submission and feedback.	
35	Tori Cleland	Looks good	Great goals	Looks good	Don't have any looks good	They will hopefully work better.		1							1			Thank you for your submission and feedback	
36	Murray Hancock (written)	Nothing wrong with present set up	Just rubbish		Rates are to expensive													We had our bin reduced to half the size a few years back. Leave the status quo	
37	Nicci Gifford-Moore							1							1			Thank you for your submission and feedback.	
38	Patrick Moore							1							1			Thank you for your submission and feedback.	
39	Otis Cleaver	Slay! I reckon it could work.	Slay! Stay true to them.	Slay! I think there great.	I like the idea.	Maybe a bit more colour	Slay! I think this is a great idea.	1							1			Slay!	
40	Diane Lithgow	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A												Thank you for your submission and feedback	
41	George Worstley							1										We have kept household waste to a minimum but as we are in the age group we would need a larger bin for our disposable health care products if fortnightly collected come into service.	
																		Thank you for your submission and feedback. We appreciate that some homes will need the bigger bins due to health reasons. We do have a Kerbside collection Policy and Solid Waste Management and Minimisation Bylaw that allows, at the discretion of council, to provide extra containers to residents under extraordinary circumstances.	



2023 - Agenda - Policy and Services - October (Hearing WMMP & Level of Service Change) - Decision Report - Draft Waste Management and Mi...

					<p>Sure food waste bin is a good idea but not only will they smell horrendous but I am absolutely not on board with my bin being picked up less. Our bins and that's a lot of the contamination of recycling means it all goes to landfill? That doesn't seem like an efficient way to decrease landfill waste. Shouldn't you implement ways to have the items cleaned or washed in bulk to prevent it going to waste?</p>	<p>Can you clarify the removals about contamination of recycling means it all goes to landfill? That doesn't seem like an efficient way to decrease landfill waste. Shouldn't you implement ways to have the items cleaned or washed in bulk to prevent it going to waste?</p>	<p>I'm happy with improving landfill and waste systems but absolutely not happy about the bins being collected once a fortnight. That's not enough what would be the plan to store the rubbish that piles up in the meantime. Where is the research to prove that 60% of the rubbish in our bins is food scraps? Maybe from the restaurants and cafes in town but certainly not a private house. Most of us compost or feed scraps to our pets.</p>										<p><b>Foodwaste</b> - I'm happy with food waste collection good idea and all... not so much the smell though. And whose saving money the council or us as rate payers because you'll make our rates cheaper. I'm guessing you as a council so what relevance does the savings have to us. <b>Frequency</b> - Absolutely not either of these keep it every week my rates pay for this and I need the service and don't see why I should have to pay extra for another bin or to have to find alternative storage for my rubbish when it piles up.</p>	<p>Thank you for your submission and feedback. It is unsafe and cost prohibitive to have someone clearing other peoples contaminated recycling. Our data indicates that foodwaste and green waste has been the bulk of the extra weight in the general waste bins. With other options for food and green waste the frequency of general waste bin pick ups is able to be reduced. When the food waste bins are implemented they will be the most appropriate design available. Savings to council offset costs to the benefit of the community. Bin audits and assistance for residents to reduce their general waste is a service council already has available.</p>			
42	Shannah Usher	No	No	No	No	No												1		1	
43	Amy Graham	No	No	No	No	No													1	1	
																					<p>Thank you for your submission.</p>
																					<p>Thank you for your submission and feedback. Unfortunately it is likely that costs for these services will increase, this is reflective of rising costs for almost everything. It is the responsibility of us all to reduce our waste. An increased size of bin and reduced frequency of pickup enables residents to play their part in waste reduction, that benefits us all. Council has an education and bin audit service available for those that think they will struggle with the reduction in frequency of pickup. Central Government has mandated food waste collection and this means that we must collect food waste.</p>
44	Murray Johnson		Yes - if going to reduce the frequency of our waste collection it needs to be reflected in a reduction of our rates	Yes - it is disappointing to see there is no option to select regarding keeping the waste collection weekly.	Yes - the objectives feel forced upon us	No	No														<p>If no reduction in rate charges I would prefer to keep the collection as it currently is</p>
45	Elwyn Coe	No	No	No	No	No													1	1	<p><b>Food waste</b> - the container needs to be high quality and very secure to not attract pests</p>
																					<p>Thank you for your submission and feedback. <b>Foodwaste</b>: When the food waste bins are implemented they will be the most appropriate design available. <b>Frequency</b>: because the food waste collection has been mandated by central Government we have to find a way to make the food waste and the rest of kerbside collection affordable for our community- this means a reduction in frequency and a slightly bigger bin. Our Bylaw allows for residents to request additional containers, which may be supplied at the discretion of the council under extraordinary circumstances. <b>Green Waste</b> collection has a proposed Opt In option. So you can stay with your current service if it is feasible for your circumstances.</p>
46	Cherie Dodds	No	No	No	No	No															<p><b>Food Waste</b> - only real concern is when in New Plymouth you can see their food waste buckets blown around everywhere cause they are so light I would say introduce asap except it impacting frequency of general waste as below <b>Frequency</b> - The thought of fortnightly collection stresses me out. While I understand the reasoning, we have a child with severe cerebral palsy who is unable to toilet. So we completely fill our rubbish bin each week with large nappies. Will there be exemptions based on circumstances? We can't afford to pay for extra collection as we are single income also due to caring for our daughter. <b>Green Waste</b> - We already pay for a greenwaste service, what I like about it is we only pay if we put the bin out so when we've not needed it or a low on money we don't have to use it... will this be possible?</p>

2023 - Agenda - Policy and Services - October (Hearing WMMP & Level of Service Change) - Decision Report - Draft Waste Management and Mi...

47	Amber Maree Goble	No	No	No	No	No													<p><b>Foodwaste</b> - it's been proven the food scrap bins don't work in a lot of other towns, instead cause more mess, rodents and unwanted animals. What happened when the get blown over on the streets? Or in summer when maggots are growing inside them?</p> <p><b>Frequency</b> - This is so stupid, how are families going to cope, we have a household of 3 and currently go through 1x red bin easily per week. On the other hand why can the recycling bin (which used to be general waste large bin) be used to collect general waste again and the red be swapped to recycling. By only picking up bins 1x per fortnight families with children will be struggling to get rid of rubbish and will therefore be thrown out onto country roads etc. People need bins picked up regularly.</p> <p><b>Greenwaste</b> - If you can introduce this service and supply another bin and pickup why can the general bin not be kept to once per week?</p>	<p>Thank you for your submission and feedback. Foodwaste; the proposed food waste collection when the food waste bins are implemented they will be the most appropriate design available. Frequency; because the food waste collection has been mandated by Central Government we have to find a way to make our kerbside collections affordable. It does require behaviour change for some and we have an education officer that can work with whanau to reduce waste to the general refuse bin. Greenwaste; The green waste collection has an 'Opt In' option and is proposed to be paid for by users of the service, our contractors use different trucks to pick up this waste so unable to pick up every week as per your suggestion.</p>	
48	Nicole Gifkins	No	No	No	No	No													<p>Please do not reduce rubbish collection to fortnightly! Already it is so hard with children in such a small bin. We have chooks for food waste so this would not help.</p>	<p><b>Frequency</b> - No don't reduce it at all.</p>	<p>Thank you for your submission and feedback. For the kerbside service to remain affordable for all our residents we need to reduce the frequency of pick up to (a) to align with all Taranaki Councils and (b) to assist residents to reduce waste to landfill, and (c) to meet the requirement of Central Government to introduce food scrap collection.</p>
49	Sven Dennis Sahin	No	Changing waste collection to fortnightly will not reduce amount of waste that will end up in land fills, yes it may assist with finances and resources in the short run but will likely create a further issue of increased dumping of rubbish in public places etc and will cause issues with an increase of rodents and unpleasant smells.	No	I do not believe that there will be a reduction in the amount of waste going to landfills. Any gain made by the less frequent collection of waste will likely cause other issues that will be costly for council and rate payers.	No													<p><b>Frequency</b> - I strongly oppose these changes to having red bin collection every two weeks. An extra 20L size is minimal and will not be large enough for the typical family household. I believe this will cause issues such as an increase in rodents and smell. Some people may end up dumping rubbish at local public sites as they cannot afford to take it to the dump and there is no other place for it to go. It may mean that people resort to burning of rubbish as a way to cope with the excess.</p> <p><b>Greenwaste</b> - There are already local inexpensive green waste options that are available for those that can not responsibly dispose of it at their property. What is the point of adding this additional cost whilst creating larger expensive issues with the proposed waste management plans.</p>	<p>Thank you for your submission and feedback. Frequency; Family households in other Taranaki districts have been using a two weekly service with no barriers. When the food waste bins are implemented they will be the most appropriate design available. We must all do our bit to reduce waste to landfill. We have a waste education officer that can do audits on your red bin waste to offer alternatives to what currently goes in the bin. One of the proposed Greenwaste options is an 'Opt In' service- which is user pays.</p>	
50	Margaret Goble	I do think most people are already eliminating waste - there would be a small percentage I would think that aren't.	Again with out current bins, I would think we are already doing this. My opinion is bins are too small.	Deliver accessible services and facilities? What are they? Again rate-payer will pay for this another rates increase!	In regard to reducing the amount of waste by providing kerbside foodwaste and greenwaste collection I can see some lower class families just not been tidy with waste - throw it out on roadside - not good - happening now.	People are doing enough by recycling. Introducing foodwaste and greenwaste collection to households is ridiculous. How many bins does one want? Leave it as it is.	Relook at it. Be realistic. Make it easy for our community. Our community is no longer the community it was. We have got more lower class living families now living here and they certainly aren't going to bother with this. Our community will definitely drop in tidyness and cleanliness. It already has started sadly.												<p>Introduce yes but definitely not fortnightly collections could only imagine the smell in hot summer weather, bins flowing over. By introducing larger bins will not benefit. Families now are struggling with the small bin and that's once a week pick up. DON'T agree with 2 week collection. You won't be saving any money this way.</p>	<p>Thank you for your submission and feedback. We appreciate your concerns. Food waste collection has been legislated by central government. We have no choice but to bring in this collection, the only option is the 'when' do we do this. Therefore to make the kerbside collection manageable and cost effective for the community council needs to reduce the frequency of pick up of the general waste bin with an option to increase its size. It is the responsibility of the whole community to reduce waste to landfill. We have an education officer available to do bin audits for families that believe they will struggle to minimise the waste in their red bins.</p>	
51	Kevin Hill	No	No	No	No	No													<p>Foodwaste - starting prior to 2024 is preferred option</p>	<p>Thank you for your submission and feedback.</p>	
52	Ronald Douglas Gilbert	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	No													<p>Thank you for your submission.</p>		



2023 - Agenda - Policy and Services - October (Hearing WMMP & Level of Service Change) - Decision Report - Draft Waste Management and Mi...

57	Stratford Business Association	As a collective the Stratford Business Association committees are in support of the Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan and the vision of 'Empowering Our Community to Eliminate Waste'.	We support the objective to 'Encourage Collaboration and Partnership'. There are many businesses based in Stratford doing great things in this space. It would be great to identify business leaders in this space as it could be a learning opportunity for others.	Facilitate Behaviour Change, and what this looks like for the business community. Is there an opportunity to educate business owners to help them identify their waste streams?	We would like to understand the actions behind the objective to Facilitate Behaviour Change, and what this looks like for the business community. Is there an opportunity to educate business owners to help them identify their waste streams?	As part of the consultation period, we have informed our members of the opportunity to submit against the plan through our regular communication channels including email communication and social media.  We support the continuation of waste and recycling services that are currently available at the Stratford Transfer Station. We are aware of the soft plastic recycling service at Countdown Supermarket but wondered if there is a possibility of a larger scale option that could be available to the community?  We would welcome the opportunity to have a conversation around this within the current calendar year and the possibility to work alongside Council on initiatives and conversations that involve the Stratford business community.													Thank you for your submission and feedback. Council are very keen to empower the wider business community to identify affordable opportunities for waste reduction and education. Businesses are in a position to model good waste reduction behaviour to the rest of the community by demonstrating great waste management practices then this encourages the rest of the community. We currently have a part time waste and water education officer who can assist businesses to do waste audits of their business, as proposed in the draft WMMP 2023.		
58	Keith Grigg	Great idea but what will be the cost to the rate payer?	Great idea. Where is the waste going if not to landfill?	Ok. How do you purpose to do this?	Great plan. Wait and see subject really isn't it?	Big job. Good luck.		1	1										Foodwaste - I'm not sure what the current plan is for all this food waste. The perfect idea would be to have our own pig farm. Plenty of food for pigs then at the end you can sell the pigs making it a profitable endeavour.	Thank you for your submission and feedback. The food waste is to be collected regionally under our collective regional district councils contract.	
59	James Fairclough	No	No	No	No	No		1											Thank you for your submission		
60	Dr Neil de Wet Te Whatu Ora						Given the above, NPHS - Taranaki supports the proposed Waste Management and Minimisation Plan. The following are noted as supportive of public health gain: -The inclusion of equity as a guiding principle for the Waste Management and Minimisation Plan. -Working in a way that recognises Te Tiriti o Waitangi alongside working in partnership with iwi and hapū to establish and achieve waste management goals that align with Te Ao Māori and mātauranga Māori. -Proposed additions to the waste management services for the Stratford District, including the proposed changes to kerbside collections. -Recommend that foodscrap collection be introduced in 2024 (Option One) -Increased services for rural areas including the proposed mobile waste and recycling transfer station. -The expanded behavioural change programme. -Actions to move the Stratford District and Taranaki Region towards a circular economy. -Climate change mitigation actions. -Recommend that targets around waste-related emissions reduction be considered. -The inclusion of measurable goals and actions to increase the availability and utilisation of accessible and more convenient waste management services. -Establishing a regionally consistent waste														Thank you for your submission and feedback. Council will take on board your feedback and consider a collective review of waste by laws. If the proposed changes in both the WMMP and level of Service changes are accepted by elected members then this will trigger a review of the Stratford District Council By Law anyway, but ideally a regional collaborative approach would be preferable. Council officers sit on the Regional Risk Assessment Group for Taranaki and have brought emergency waste management up in scenario based planning meetings which has been captured by Taranaki Emergency Management Organisation (TEMO).
61	Debbie McKinlay	No	No	No	Will be interesting to follow this, a maximum of 60% reduction expected is a high target!	No		1											Foodwaste - Option 1 seems the most logical to get the most savings. I think a lot of people will just put scraps into their general waste bin. Concerns about bins and waste tipping over and lying down the streets and clean up. Frequency - Would prefer option 3! Retain same bin size and it be emptied weekly. Green waste - Have supported a having a green waste collection previously. Usage would be very seasonal thou. (spring and summer mostly) so cost to op in would be of interest. Presume you are meaning a yearly service and fee attached to your rates account to do this? How often do you intend to collect/empty these?	Thank you for your submission and feedback. Foodwaste: When the food waste bins are implemented they will be the most appropriate design available. Frequency: To maintain the same frequency of pick and include the extra services would be cost prohibitive. We all need to reduce the amount of waste that goes to landfill. Green waste: The proposed Green waste collection is likely to be every 2nd week if residents chose to Opt In to the service.	
62	Shellie Vesty	No	No	No	No	No	All the above has been well thought out. Well done!	1											Frequency - a single person or couple wouldn't need a bigger bin but families would. Green waste - I don't mind either way really. I know a lot of people put green waste in there general waste bin so having one especially for green waste would probably be a good idea.	Thank you for your submission and feedback. Appreciate that some families will need support to reduce what goes into their general waste bin, we propose to regulate this somewhat by supplying a slightly bigger bin. We also have a waste and water education officer that can work with the community to	

							<p>Please refer to full submission. Summary:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rural waste management needs are different to urban and require tailored solutions.</li> <li>Costs to rural ratepayers in terms of time and distance need to be considered when exploring waste management and minimisation options.</li> <li>Enhance accessibility to transfer stations, extend operating hours, and expand recycling capabilities.</li> <li>Promote and support existing do-it-yourself recycling initiatives in the agricultural sector.</li> <li>We welcome the shift to address rural waste management challenges.</li> <li>We are interested in more detail and seek clarity about how Council proposes to meet the goal of equal accessibility of waste services and education in rural areas.</li> <li>We are pleased Council recognises the lack of data around rural waste streams and hope to see efforts made to fill this gap.</li> <li>Federated Farmers seeks to actively participate in information gathering, rural initiative development, and consultation for rural waste services programs.</li> <li>There is an opportunity for Council to expand existing services and collaborate with product stewardship schemes.</li> <li>There remains a need for more convenient disposal options for non-recyclable farm wastes.</li> </ul> </p>											<p>Thank you for your submission and feedback. Federated Farmers clearly have read the proposed WMMP and understand the challenges for the Stratford districts rural community and small rural councils around waste reduction. We have proposed to assist investigating tailored rural waste solutions in the WMMP actions. The actions proposed are collaborative and could work alongside sector groups such as Federated Farmers and or providers that already work in the rural waste sector (AgRecovery etc) or Taranaki catchment communities. Council has a water and waste education officer. There may be a need to extend their range to include commercial and rural waste education and audit activities. This fits nicely with the proposed Council vision of "Empowering Our Community to Eliminate Waste" and the proposed WMMP guiding Principles of "Empowering Partnerships"</p>		
63	Mark Hooper Taranaki Federated Farmers of New Zealand							1				1					1			Thank you for your submission.
64	Corrina Van Niekerk	No	No	No	No	No		1				1					1			Thank you for your submission.
65	Kris Kretschar	No	No	No	No	No		1				1					1			Thank you for your submission
66	Trisha Olsen	No	No	No	No	N/A	No	1				1					1		<p><b>Foodwaste</b> - A lot of people have compost bins and feed waste to animals on their property, on use in gardens, so not sure how many bins will get used.  <b>Frequency</b> - Measures should be put in place to deter people from dumping rubbish.  <b>Green waste</b> - I would opt in for this as I do not have a trailer to take green waste to the nearby tip.</p>	<p>Thank you for your submission and feedback. Foodwaste: We need to ensure that residents do have options for disposing of food waste and green waste as our research indicates that it is a large percentage of waste that goes into the council general waste bins. Changes to the frequency of pick up will require some education and support for the community to adjust.</p>
67	Nichola Baker	No	No	No	No	No		1				1					1		<p><b>Greenwaste</b> - There is already an opt in service available through another company but people may change to SDC and that would generate more income.</p>	<p>Thank you for your submission and feedback. Council officers considered other green waste collection services currently operating in Stratford which is why an Opt In service is proposed as an option.</p>
68	Jan Franklin	No	No	No	No	No						1					1		<p><b>Foodwaste</b> - We have chickens and rabbits so no need for waste food collection.  <b>Frequency</b> - We will definitely need a bigger bin... We fill the current one every week as it is.  <b>Greenwaste</b> - Not interested in paying more.</p>	<p>Thank you for your submission and feedback. Foodwaste: the foodwaste collection bins will be mandatory via central government. Our options are when to introduce this service, prior to 2027. If you already have other options for food waste this is great. To retain the current frequency of general waste collection and introduce new services would be cost prohibitive.</p>
69	Nicole Copeland	I am against the whole lot just leave it as it is the waste bin emptied every 2 weeks will attract so many flies and stink in summer.	No	No	No	No											1		<p><b>Frequency</b> - Neither option leave it at weekly collection.</p>	<p>Thank you for your submission and feedback. Council can assist households to reduce their general waste bin load via an education programme and or bin audit. It does mean a change of habit and lifestyle for many residents, but it is the same for all of us.</p>

2023 - Agenda - Policy and Services - October (Hearing WMMP & Level of Service Change) - Decision Report - Draft Waste Management and Mi...

70	Mike Procter	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	There are similarities between this Draft WMMP and the 2018 WMMP. This would be expected to a degree. However there does not appear to be much notable progress in achieving the previous objectives. It would be hoped that Council will do much better in the next five years.										1				1	Foodwaste - Whilst taken at face value a food waste service appears to have merit however very little information regarding costs and other details has been provided. Council has started that starting a food waste collection service in 2024 will produce up to \$150k savings*. No mention is made of the minimum savings or what variables contribute to any savings. Frequency - It is noted that Council have already decided that a food waste collection service will be introduced before seeking submissions from the community. This says alot about council's opinion for members of the community. Council have not stated what the savings, i.e reduced rates, will be for either option. Neither has council stated what the costs for Option 2 will be. Greenwaste - If council decide that, after Council staff have eventually calculated the costs for Option 2, it would not be financially viable unless it was made compulsory for all households then I change my choice to; No, don't introduce a green waste service. The fact that council have not calculated the costs before seeking submissions from the community should be seriously questioned by Councillors. I use a local commercial service for green waste that works very well. I do not believe that Stratford District Council staff could offer a similar service on a commercial basis.	Thank you for your submission and feedback. We weren't able to verify the costs of all the new services at the time of the proposal going live. However, foodwaste will be a mandatory requirement from Central Government by 2027, so for this officers were able to calculate some of the savings of an early introduction of the service. In this proposal one of the green waste collection options is Opt In- therefore those currently using another service would not pay.		
71	V M Perry	No	No	No	No	No	No												1			1	1	Foodwaste - Not needed at all Greenwaste - Green waste should be on all rubbish collection days	Thank you for your submission and feedback. Foodwaste collection is a mandatory requirement from central government. The only choice council has is when to introduce the service. It would be cost prohibitive to have greenwaste collection every week.	
72	Brian Jeffares	The elimination of waste is a lofty view and not achievable. A reduction is far more attainable and acceptable.	We have in the last 20 odd years reduced our waste by halving the bin size. This exercise looks to have it halve again and could encourage random dumping along roadsides etc.	The objectives seem to align with your goals, but I question the validity of the stated goals.	I believe green waste and organic waste should be an opt in service. People don't like paying rates and they particulary despise rates increasing and seeing a reduction in the service being delivered.	I query whether this will reduce organic waste when it seems as though a bucket type receptacle is to be provided.	Once again we as ratepayers are being forced into a situation that Central Government have determined for us. This draft suggests, A reduction in the frequency of collection of the bin. A bucket/bin that surely will be tampered with, blown over, animal attacked etc. Who picks up the mess and how will this bucket be collected? Seemingly no voice on whether we want this in any shape or form. No mention that I can see of the cost to the ratepayer. There is already an inequity of costs for individual ratepayers. Some fill all their bins each time they are collected. Adding another receptacle exacerbates that inequity for those who don't fill their bins nor will they use the bucket yet will be obliged to pay the rate struck.												1				1	Foodwaste - What is the cost to the ratepayer? How do you ensure that the bin is animal and weather proof? Can we opt in as this household has no foodwaste to dispose of. We have an inkerator. An open fire, chickens next door a compost bin. Frequency - What is the strategy re collection and education of ratepayers? Greenwaste - Will you be able to put green waste in the general waste bin?	Thank you for your submission and feedback. Foodwaste, as you have noted, is a mandatory requirement. When the food waste bins are implemented they will be the most appropriate design available. Insinckeraters are problematic for Council wastewater systems. However, your other choices for food waste disposal are great. The reduced frequency has proposed actions (see DRAFT WMMP action plan) to educate the community on further waste reduction activities. It is unlikely that greenwaste will be able to go in the general waste bin in the future as this increases the weight of all council waste to landfill and will incur further costs. Therefore the proposed 'opt in' option for greenwaste collection and a reduction in frequency of pick up of general waste bin attempt to resolve the general waste total weight challenge.	
73	Blair Mackintosh	No	No	No	No	No	No												1				1	Foodwaste - Would prefer this to be an OPT-IN service as we plan to take care of our own food waste.	Thank you for your submission and feedback. Foodwaste collection is mandatory from 2027, we have no choice but to offer it, the earlier introduction means cost savings for council.	
74	Judy Hall	I hope we don't have to have foodwaste collection as we berry ours in the garden so no charge.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A																1	Frequency - We never put out a full one anytime so ok by me long as rates drop to go with changes rates are getting unaffordable by many now make waste food optional we don't want it. Greenwaste - make it optional!	Thank you for your submission and feedback. Food waste collection is mandatory from Central Government. One of the proposed Greenwaste collection options is 'Opt In'.	
75	Maree Millar																							1		Thank you for your submission.
76	Catrina Ward																							1		Thank you for your submission.
77	Murray and Karen Wells	People should be using compost bins for food waste?																						1	Frequency - Might need to trial the 2 weekly collection with smaller, existing bins. If not okay then move to larger bins.	Thank you for your submission and feedback
78	Colleen Rosetta Taylor	I don't need a green waste or food waste. I turn mine into compost for my garden but there will people who don't have a garden who will need them.																						1		Thank you for your submission and feedback.

## APPENDIX 4

1

Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



TE KAUNIHERA Ā ROHE O  
WHAKAAHURANGI  
**STRATFORD**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL

## Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.*

Full name	Kylee Lawrence
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	40-49

## 1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

### Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to

**introduced?** \$150k savings  
**Make any comments about food waste collection here** N/A

## Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?** Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

**Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here** How about leave it weekly!

## Green waste collection

**Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?**

- Option 1 – Green waste collection for all, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

**Make any comments about green waste collection here** N/A



Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



## Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.*

Full name	Rose Sanderson
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	60 or older

## 1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	N/A
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

### Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to

**introduced?** \$150k savings  
**Make any comments about food waste collection here** N/A

## Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?** Option 1 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks at the current bin size (120L)

**Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here** |

## Green waste collection

**Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?** • Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

**Make any comments about green waste collection here** Already use green collections

Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



## Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.*

Full name	Leanne Frandsen
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	60 or older

## 1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed VISION here	This will only increase the rubbish that is dumped anywhere If you go for a walk down the Patea River you will see all the rubbish thats in it also the sides of the roads like Strafford/Opunake Road etc , people just throw rubbish out anywhere. People have rubbish which needs to be picked up weekly, rubbish laying around brings Rats and Mice. Just put big steel bins on each Street Corner where people could tip food scraps, I'm sure someone with pigs would be only too happy to go and empty the bins. Alot of people put the food scraps into their gardens to use as compost. A little piddly bin put out once a week would blow away, people just wouldn't bother putting the bins out. Rubbish needs to be picked up weekly
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed GOALS here	Waste of time
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	Yes

<b>Write any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES here</b>	Waste of time
<b>Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?</b>	Yes
<b>Write any feedback about our proposed TARGETS here</b>	Waste of time and money
<b>Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?</b>	Yes
<b>Write any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS here</b>	Waste of time
<b>Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?</b>	Yes
<b>Write any additional feedback about our draft WMMP here</b>	When you take the green waste to the transfer station, we pay, so that money must build up, this could be used to pay the extra increase

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

### Food waste collection

<b>When do you want to see a food waste collection service introduced?</b>	N/A
<b>Make any comments about food waste collection here</b>	I think this would be a waste of time, the bins will blow away and this idea will be a complete waste of money People won't bother , how much food waste do people have? Compost the little bit of food waste be a better idea

### Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

<b>Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?</b>	N/A
<b>Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here</b>	Bins need to be emptied every week or people be dumping rubbish anywhere, Rats and Mice then be a problem

### Green waste collection

<b>Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?</b>	N/A
<b>Make any comments about green waste collection here</b>	Depends what cost it would be

Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



## Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.*

Full name	Sharon Mark
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	50-59

## 1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed VISION here	I strongly support this vision. It is clear and achievable.
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS here	In relation to food waste, I fully support option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to \$150k savings.  In relation to changing kerb side red bin collection to fortnightly once the food waste bin is put in place, I am nervous because we have very little food waste in our house but I think it will make us think more carefully about how we put our waste in our red bin - squishing things down before tossing them in etc and utilizing our recycling bin more. Plus if we have the green waste option available this will also cut down our red bin waste. Given this I support option 1 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin)

Page 1 of 2

collection to every 2 weeks at the current bin size (120L)

Weeds are frustrating. I for one would definitely welcome a green waste service. I struggle getting rid of hedge clippings and weeds, especially now that my green waste bin man went out of business and there are waiting lists for other providers in Stratford. That said not everyone has a weeding problem. Some people live in apartments, while others are renters who may just have lawns to mow. Given this I fully support option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

**Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?** No

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

### Food waste collection

**When do you want to see a food waste collection service introduced?** Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to \$150k savings

**Make any comments about food waste collection here** Excellent initiative for those who are food wasters. It would be good to have two sized bins for kerb side collection though as some of us don't waste much food at all. For example in my house, peelings go in the garden, leftovers are turned into other meals, frozen for other meals, or fed to the cats.

### Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?** Option 1 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks at the current bin size (120L)

**Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here** N/A

### Green waste collection

**Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?**

- Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

**Make any comments about green waste collection here** N/A

Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



## Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.*

Full name	Lisa Denham
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	40-49

## 1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

### Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to

**introduced?** \$150k savings  
**Make any comments about food waste collection here** N/A

## Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?** Option 1 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks at the current bin size (120L)

**Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here** N/A

## Green waste collection

**Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?**

- Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

**Make any comments about green waste collection here** N/A



Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



## Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.*

Full name	Glenys langton
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	N/A
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	60 or older

## 1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

### Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to

**introduced?** \$150k savings  
**Make any comments about food waste collection here** N/A

## Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?** Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

**Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here** N/A

## Green waste collection

**Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?**

- Option 1 – Green waste collection for all, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

**Make any comments about green waste collection here** N/A

Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



## Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.*

Full name	Jo H
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	N/A
Contact phone	N/A
Postal Address	N/A

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	40-49

## 1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

### Food waste collection

**When do you want to see a food waste collection service** Option 3 – Introduce food waste collection in 2026 – up to

**introduced?** \$50k savings  
**Make any comments about food waste collection here** N/A

## Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?** Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

**Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here**

For households with 4 or more people, there will need to be bigger bins for the general waste. The current bin size is already too small for larger households as it is. However, I don't think moving our general waste to fortnightly is a great idea as our rubbish will start to smell and attract the likes of flies and stray animals, especially in summer.

## Green waste collection

**Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?**

- No, don't introduce a green waste service

**Make any comments about green waste collection here** N/A

Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



## Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.*

Full name	Peter Van Niekerk
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	50-59

## 1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

### Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to

**introduced?** \$150k savings  
**Make any comments about food waste collection here** The sooner the better

## Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?** Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

**Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here** N/A

## Green waste collection

**Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?**

- Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

**Make any comments about green waste collection here** N/A

Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



## Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.*

Full name	Jessica Petersen
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	N/A
Postal Address	N/A

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	21-29

## 1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

### Food waste collection

**When do you want to see a food waste collection service** Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to

**introduced?** \$150k savings  
**Make any comments about food waste collection here** N/A

## Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?** Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

**Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here** N/A

## Green waste collection

**Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?**

- Option 1 – Green waste collection for all, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.
- Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

**Make any comments about green waste collection here** N/A



Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



## Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.*

Full name	Lorraine Best
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	N/A
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	50-59

## 1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	N/A
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	N/A
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	N/A
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	N/A
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	N/A

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

### Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to

**introduced?**

\$150k savings

**Make any comments about food waste collection here**

The sooner the better...where will it go and who will use it?

## Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?**

Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

**Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here**

With more education on what is rubbish and what can be recycled

## Green waste collection

**Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?**

- Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

**Make any comments about green waste collection here**

Great idea and fine with user pays

Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



## Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.*

Full name	Joyce Hartley
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	N/A
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	60 or older

## 1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed VISION here	Although it is more expensive I think green waste needs to be banned from red lid bins. I use mine for green waste often and do feel bad about it being transported away when it could be composted.
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	N/A
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	N/A
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	N/A
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	N/A
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	N/A

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

## Food waste collection

**When do you want to see a food waste collection service introduced?** Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to \$150k savings

**Make any comments about food waste collection here** N/A

## Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?** Option 1 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks at the current bin size (120L)

**Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here** N/A

## Green waste collection

**Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?**

- Option 1 – Green waste collection for all, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

**Make any comments about green waste collection here** If I have to pay to opt in and Joe down the road still puts green waste in the red bin at no cost I feel that is unfair

**Erin Bishop**

---

**From:** Andrew Russ [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Thursday, 17 August 2023 10:12 AM  
**To:** Stratford Submissions  
**Subject:** Waste

**CAUTION:** This email originated from outside the organisation. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.

My submission is that I would need a significantly bigger bin if you are only going to collect it every two weeks.

My current bin is absolutely full every week so I would a bin double that size if every second week.

Having a greenwaste bin wont make any difference to me as we have chooks so every the chooks get the extra food. Plus we have an insinkerator for any extra that the chooks don't eat.

Andrew Russ

Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



## Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.*

Full name	Peter Death
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	60 or older

## 1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

### Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to

**introduced?** \$150k savings  
**Make any comments about food waste collection here** Sooner the better

## Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?** Option 1 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks at the current bin size (120L)

**Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here** N/A

## Green waste collection

**Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?**

- Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

**Make any comments about green waste collection here** We already have a good local user pays service. Could this be integrated into a council option?

Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



## Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.*

Full name	Shaun nager
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	21-29

## 1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed VISION here	I do like the vision of bringing in the food waste bin but my only issue is that food waste doesn't use up 50% of our bin and with you plan on changing to every two weeks we will struggle for bin room, (two small children in nappies)
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS here	I believe that if you drop general waste to fortnightly then you will need to increased the bin size by 25% to allow big families to get the collection needed
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	N/A

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections



We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

## Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service introduced? N/A

Make any comments about food waste collection here N/A

## Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size? Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here

Need to be bigger bin 150L as food waste doesn't count for 50% of our general rubbish and will struggle to fit in the bin, this is using glass and recycling bin 100%

## Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?

- No, don't introduce a green waste service

Make any comments about green waste collection here N/A

Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



## Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.*

Full name	Amii Drake
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	30-39

## 1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

### Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service    Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to

introduced?

\$150k savings

**Make any comments about food waste collection here**

Will it be savings though as you would need to get another contractor to collect the food waste bins, also will there be a way of stopping the n=bins being raided by animals which is constantly happening in New Plymouth.

## Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?**

Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

**Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here**

I don't agree with either but the second option is the most favorable, I do believe it will encourage more dumping of rubbish as Stratford do have quite a few large families which easily fill a 120L bin weekly.

## Green waste collection

**Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?**

- Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

**Make any comments about green waste collection here**

Again at what cost will this be? I currently use a company for my green waste collection at a minimal cost, what will happen to this business if the council takes on green waste collection.

Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



## Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.*

Full name	Amy Hill
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	N/A
Postal Address	N/A

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	21-29

## 1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

### Food waste collection

**When do you want to see a food waste collection service** Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to

**introduced?** \$150k savings  
**Make any comments about food waste collection here** N/A

## Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?** Option 1 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks at the current bin size (120L)

**Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here** N/A

## Green waste collection

**Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?**

- Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

**Make any comments about green waste collection here** N/A

Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



## Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.*

Full name	Victoria Waite
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	60 or older

## 1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed VISION here	I understand that Some have to pay for things they don't use in town but the divide is getting wider and wider.
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

### Food waste collection

**When do you want to see a food waste collection service introduced?** N/A

**Make any comments about food waste collection here** How much will this cost be added to rates. I and many other people have no room for a compost. Food scrapes break down in landfill which makes for better soil. Will we have a choice?

## Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?** Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

**Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here** At present me and other living alone people put their red lid bin out every 2-3 weeks. One size does not fit all yet we all pay the same for rubbish collection. Not fair when I see well over filled bins out every week. I recycle everything possible.

## Green waste collection

**Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?**

- No, don't introduce a green waste service

**Make any comments about green waste collection here**

I don't have any green waste as my section is small and made for easy care. My lawn clippings are taken away. Again I don't get a discount.

# Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan & Kerbside Collection Submission Form

Full name: Elizabeth Collins

Organisation (if completing on behalf of):

Email: [Redacted]

Postal Address: [Redacted]

We're asking for your email, phone or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 24 October 2023:

- I'd like to speak to my submission
- I do not wish to speak to my submission

Which category includes your age?

- 17 or younger
- 40-49
- 18-20
- 50-59
- 21-29
- 60 or older
- 30-39
- I'd prefer not to say

TICK the boxes and provide written comments. Alternatively, you can complete the submission online or by email.

## 1: Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan

Write any feedback about our proposed VISION:

Great! 😊

Write any feedback about our proposed GOALS:

[Empty box for feedback on goals]

Write any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES:

[Empty box for feedback on objectives]

Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023. You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at stratford.govt.nz



Write any feedback about our proposed TARGETS:

Write any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS:

Write any additional comments you have about our draft WMMP:

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

When do you want to see a food waste collection introduced?

- Option 1: 2024
- Option 2: 2025
- Option 3: 2026
- Option 4: 2027

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?

- Option 1: Reduce frequency with the current bin size.
- Option 2: Reduce frequency and introduce a slightly bigger bin.

Should we introduce a green waste collection service?

- Yes, Option 1 - compulsory service
- Yes, Option 2 - opt-in service
- No, don't introduce a green waste service

Comments:

lots of people already have a plan for their green waste. left in sounds great. looking forward to it

Definitely need a bigger bin if it goes fortnightly -

Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023. You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at [stratford.govt.nz](http://stratford.govt.nz)

Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



## Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.*

Full name	Ina Vincent
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	50-59

## 1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

### Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to

**introduced?** \$150k savings  
**Make any comments about food waste collection here** N/A

## Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?** Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

**Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here** N/A

## Green waste collection

**Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?**

- Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

**Make any comments about green waste collection here** N/A

Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



## Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.*

Full name	Harriet Bradley-Archer
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	N/A
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	30-39

## 1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

### Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to

introduced?

\$150k savings

**Make any comments about food waste collection here**

Would love to see it introduced asap and maybe a rollout for those who would like earlier than 2024

## Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?**

Option 1 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks at the current bin size (120L)

**Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here**

N/A

## Green waste collection

**Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?**

- Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

**Make any comments about green waste collection here**

N/A

Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



## Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.*

Full name	Nadine Coxhead
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	N/A
Postal Address	N/A

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	40-49

## 1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

### Food waste collection

**When do you want to see a food waste collection service** Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to

**introduced?** \$150k savings  
**Make any comments about food waste collection here** N/A

## Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?** Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

**Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here** N/A

## Green waste collection

**Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?**

- Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

**Make any comments about green waste collection here** N/A

Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



## Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.*

Full name	Mary Nissen n Brian Eaton
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	I'd prefer not to say

## 1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

### Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to



**introduced?** \$150k savings  
**Make any comments about food waste collection here** N/A

## Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?** Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

**Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here** N/A

## Green waste collection

**Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?**

- Option 1 – Green waste collection for all, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

**Make any comments about green waste collection here** N/A

Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



## Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.*

Full name	Andrew ford
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	50-59

## 1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	N/A
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	N/A
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	N/A
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	N/A
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	N/A
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	N/A

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

### Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service N/A

**introduced?**

**Make any comments about food waste collection here**

I believe the food wish collection for your time if you look at what happened in New Plymouth there was poor participation

I believe if you implement this and take away the weekly rubbish collection you'll get a lot more fly tipping and rubbish dumping where it should not be

## Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?**

N/A

**Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here**

I don't believe you should reduce rubbish collection at all

## Green waste collection

**Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?**

N/A

**Make any comments about green waste collection here**

I believe a opt in green waste is a viable option but not at the expense of rubbish collection there are already companies to provide that service if required

Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



## Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.*

Full name	Geoff Sanders
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	60 or older

## 1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed VISION here	N/A
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	N/A
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	N/A
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	N/A
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	N/A
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	N/A

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

### Food waste collection

**When do you want to see a food waste collection service introduced?** Option 4 – Introduce food waste collection in 2027 – no savings

**Make any comments about food waste collection here** Food waste to me is not applicable as all our food waste is composted at home.

## Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?** Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

**Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here** We have 2 adults and a teenager at present our bin is full every week. If council opts for same bin every 2 weeks I am sure we will see more waste dumpings.

## Green waste collection

**Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?**

- No, don't introduce a green waste service

**Make any comments about green waste collection here** For me all my Greencastle and neighbour's Greenwaste I mulch at home for my garden, if introduced we should get rebate if not used.

Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



## Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.*

Full name	Kaitlyn Anne Ward
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	21-29

## 1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS here	I think reviewing our current transfer station needs to be done as the prices are different everytime we go.
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

### Food waste collection

**When do you want to see a food waste collection service introduced?** Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to \$150k savings

**Make any comments about food waste collection here** This is hard as we want the most savings but another price raise on rates is going to kill us.

## Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?** Option 1 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks at the current bin size (120L)

**Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here** I think the current bin size is too small for two weeks, but I think it is a good goal to try and cut back on rubbish, I only think the current size would work if the green waste collection was introduced.

## Green waste collection

**Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?**

- Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

**Make any comments about green waste collection here** I think this is a great idea so the space in our red bin can be used just for landfill rubbish. Would like to know the cost.

Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



## Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.*

Full name	Paul G Peach
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	60 or older

## 1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed VISION here	A waste of time and money.
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed GOALS here	A waste of time and money.
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES here	A waste of time and money.
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed TARGETS here	You are wasting time and money
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS here	As above
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections



We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

## Food waste collection

**When do you want to see a food waste collection service introduced?**

Option 4 – Introduce food waste collection in 2027 – no savings

**Make any comments about food waste collection here**

No option to keep the status quo? I see these bins blowing over the roads in New Plymouth on collection day. The council can't keep the streets clean now. Idiot ideas from idiots.

## Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?**

N/A

**Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here**

No option to keep the status quo?  
Wasting more ratepayers money on crap ideas.

## Green waste collection

**Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?**

- No, don't introduce a green waste service

**Make any comments about green waste collection here**

You clowns struggle to perform normal council duties so why try for more. Not an original idea by the clowns. Reactive, not proactive.

Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



## Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.*

Full name	Nicole meuli
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	21-29

## 1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed VISION here	My family is a family of five we fill our general waste every week we recycle everything we can and we never have food waste emptying general waste every fortnight would be detrimental to our family as we would have rubbish build up attracting bugs and animals
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

## Food waste collection

**When do you want to see a food waste collection service introduced?** Option 2 – Introduce food waste collection in 2025 – up to \$100k savings

**Make any comments about food waste collection here** N/A

## Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?** Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

**Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here** Keep it at weekly collection with current bin

## Green waste collection

**Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?**

- Option 1 – Green waste collection for all, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

**Make any comments about green waste collection here** N/A

**Erin Bishop**

---

**From:** Michelle Brunton [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Friday, 25 August 2023 6:33 PM  
**To:** Stratford Submissions  
**Subject:** Rubbish collection

**CAUTION:** This email originated from outside the organisation. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.

Hi

I've recently moved to Stratford from new Plymouth. The current rubbish collection system here is way better than the new Plymouth one. I'd vote to keep it the same for as long as possible.

Food scrap bins are messy light weight and easily blow over and people seem to complain about them constantly.

Anyway what I wanted to suggest is perhaps having free drop off of green rubbish at the transfer station. Council could invest in a decent mulcher and most of green rubbish could be turned into mulch and sold on. This could have get the green rubbish out of the general bins.

The other thing j just wanted to point out is here I've so far seen no dumped rubbish on the side of roads or public places. It seems to have gotten fairly bad in new Plymouth as the cost to dump it people arent prepared to pay. I'm sure this ends up a high cost for the np council as they end up having to collect and take away.

So I do wanna say well done. This little town is pretty clean.

Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



## Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.*

Full name	Karen Hancock
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	60 or older

## 1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	N/A
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	N/A
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	N/A
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	N/A
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	N/A
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	Yes
Write any additional feedback about our draft WMMP here	Give everyone a compost bin

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

### Food waste collection

**When do you want to see a food waste collection service introduced?** N/A

**Make any comments about food waste collection here** Want none and god knows where you come up with these figures like the money waisted on a dump south of Eltham that never happened and no one was accountable.

## Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?** N/A

**Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here** Leave it the same people will just dump it on the side of the road and you cut our bins to half the size a few years back and told us it will fix the problem so much for foward thinking.

## Green waste collection

**Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?**

- No, don't introduce a green waste service

**Make any comments about green waste collection here**

More cost to ratepayers if people composted it like lawn clippings and educated them that way it would be better

Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



## HAVE YOUR SAY: Stratford's Transport Choices Project

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone or postal address to inform you about the next steps in our Transport Choices programme. Only one is required and your email is preferred. Any comments you make won't be attributed to you publicly.*

Full name	Murray Hancock
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]
Check this box to receive email updates about Stratford's Transport Choices programme	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A

### Are you affected by the changes?

Do you live, work, or travel in an area that's affected by our Transport Choices project?

- The changes are in an area I travel through regularly

### Have Your Say

Overall, how do you feel about our proposed Transport Choices plan for Stratford?	Very unsupportive
If you are directly impacted by our plans and have specific changes you would like made, please let us know the details here:	I don't see any plans how people are going to cross the very busy SH3
What do you like and dislike about our Transport Choices project, and why?	Like none of it and especially the ratepayers having to pay 20% of the cost don't you people understand people are struggling now without the extra cost of this unnecessary plan along with your rubbish collection changes.
Please make any additional comments:	Our rates from 2014 to 2020 increased \$570.70 that's 7 years but in the last 3 years they have increased \$605.26 that explains a lot doesn't it and on the rubbish side of your plans you cut our bins to half the size a few years back now you want to cut it in half again with fortnightly pickups if you planned right instead of wasting money on a site south of Eltham to send our rubbish maybe we wouldn't be faced with this problem.

**Erin Bishop**

---

**From:** Stephanie Day [REDACTED] >  
**Sent:** Saturday, 26 August 2023 4:05 PM  
**To:** Stratford Submissions  
**Subject:** WMMP feedback submission

**CAUTION:** This email originated from outside the organisation. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognise the sender and know the content is safe.

Hi there,

As a new resident to Stratford, I was baffled that general waste is collected weekly. I understand there are some larger families in the area, but I have found myself feeling guilty about putting a wheelie bin out each week, even if it's not full. I think the weekly collection does not support behaviour change around waste minimisation as residents can just put out their bin and not really think about the waste they generate. I think 140l fortnightly is a much better option.

I support the WMMP strategy and vision, we need to transition to a low carbon future and waste plays a big role. If there was an opt in garden waste service I would opt in.

I also support a food scrap service but would like to see this composted regionally rather than creating emissions to compost outside of Taranaki. Otherwise it seems counter productive, but can assist with behaviour change. When I lived in NP I was astounded at the amount of bread that went in my food scrap each week. This made me change behaviour eg freezing bread and onlt pull out what I need. This reduced my waste and wasted money. Without a food scrap service I wouldn't probably have noticed.

Thank you for taking the time to read this feedback.

Kind regards  
Stephanie



Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



## Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.*

Full name	Hanlie Ippel
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	50-59

## 1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

### Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to

introduced? \$150k savings  
Make any comments about food waste collection here N/A

## Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size? Option 1 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks at the current bin size (120L)

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here N/A

## Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2? • Option 1 – Green waste collection for all, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

Make any comments about green waste collection here N/A

Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



## Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.*

Full name	Dave Randell
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	N/A
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	40-49

## 1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed VISION here	I like the idea of a food scrap bin and green waste pick up. I just don't want to be paying more.
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	N/A

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

### Food waste collection

**When do you want to see a food waste collection service introduced?** Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to \$150k savings

**Make any comments about food waste collection here** N/A

## Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?** Option 1 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks at the current bin size (120L)

**Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here**

I think there could be some people who may still need the bin picked up weekly. ie families with babies or adults incontinence pads in bins would smell horrid after a couple of weeks. Maybe a free drop off or free opt in for weekly pickup? I don't think these families should be penalised for their circumstances.

## Green waste collection

**Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?**

- Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

**Make any comments about green waste collection here**

I think the opt in option makes more sense, as not everyone will have this type of waste. Ie living in a unit with no lawn.

# Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan & Kerbside Collection Submission Form

Full name: Stuart Bate

Organisation (if completing on behalf of): \_\_\_\_\_

Email: \_\_\_\_\_ Contact phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Postal Address: \_\_\_\_\_

We're asking for your email, phone or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 24 October 2023:

- I'd like to speak to my submission
- I do not wish to speak to my submission

Which category includes your age?

- 17 or younger
- 18-20
- 21-29
- 30-39
- 40-49
- 50-59
- 60 or older
- I'd prefer not to say

TICK the boxes and provide written comments. Alternatively, you can complete the submission online or by email.

## 1: Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan

Write any feedback about our proposed VISION:

Write any feedback about our proposed GOALS:

Write any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES:

 Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023. You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at stratford.govt.nz

**Write any feedback about our proposed TARGETS:**

**Write any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS:**

**Write any additional comments you have about our draft WMMP:**

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

**When do you want to see a food waste collection introduced?**

- Option 1: 2024
- Option 2: 2025
- Option 3: 2026
- Option 4: 2027

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?**

- Option 1: Reduce frequency with the current bin size.
- Option 2: Reduce frequency and introduce a slightly bigger bin.

**Should we introduce a green waste collection service?**

- Yes, Option 1 - compulsory service
- Yes, Option 2 - opt-in service
- No, don't introduce a green waste service

**Comments:**

Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023.  
You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at [stratford.govt.nz](http://stratford.govt.nz)

# Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan & Kerbside Collection Submission Form

Full name: Toni Ueland

Organisation (if completing on behalf of): \_\_\_\_\_

Email: \_\_\_\_\_ Contact phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Postal Address: \_\_\_\_\_

We're asking for your email, phone or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 24 October 2023:

- I'd like to speak to my submission
- I do not wish to speak to my submission

Which category includes your age?

- 17 or younger
- 18-20
- 21-29
- 30-39
- 40-49
- 50-59
- 60 or older
- I'd prefer not to say

TICK the boxes and provide written comments. Alternatively, you can complete the submission online or by email.

## 1: Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan

Write any feedback about our proposed VISION:

looks good

Write any feedback about our proposed GOALS:

great goals

Write any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES:

looks good



Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023. You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at stratford.govt.nz

Write any feedback about our proposed TARGETS:

Don't have any looks good

Write any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS:

They will hopefully work better

Write any additional comments you have about our draft WMMP:

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

When do you want to see a food waste collection introduced?

- Option 1: 2024
- Option 2: 2025
- Option 3: 2026
- Option 4: 2027

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?

- Option 1: Reduce frequency with the current bin size.
- Option 2: Reduce frequency and introduce a slightly bigger bin.

Should we introduce a green waste collection service?

- Yes, Option 1 - compulsory service
- Yes, Option 2 - opt-in service
- No, don't introduce a green waste service

Comments:

Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023.  
You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at [stratford.govt.nz](http://stratford.govt.nz)



# Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan & Kerbside Collection Submission Form

**Full name:** Murray Hancock

**Organisation (if completing on behalf of):** Self

**Email:** [Redacted] **Contact phone:** [Redacted]

**Postal Address:** [Redacted]

We're asking for your email, phone or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

**Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 24 October 2023:**

I'd like to speak to my submission  I do not wish to speak to my submission

**Which category includes your age?**

17 or younger  40-49

18-20  50-59

21-29  60 or older

30-39  I'd prefer not to say

TICK the boxes and provide written comments. Alternatively, you can complete the submission online or by email.

## 1: Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan

**Write any feedback about our proposed VISION:**

Nothing wrong with The present setup.

**Write any feedback about our proposed GOALS:**

Just rubbish,

**Write any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES:**

Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023. You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at stratford.govt.nz

Write any feedback about our proposed TARGETS:

Rates are To expensive

Write any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS:

Write any additional comments you have about our draft WMMP:

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

When do you want to see a food waste collection introduced?

- Option 1: 2024
- Option 2: 2025
- Option 3: 2026
- Option 4: 2027

never

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?

- Option 1: Reduce frequency with the current bin size.
- Option 2: Reduce frequency and introduce a slightly bigger bin.

leave the same.

Should we introduce a green waste collection service?

- Yes, Option 1 - compulsory service
- Yes, Option 2 - opt-in service
- No, don't introduce a green waste service

Comments:

We had our bin reduced to half the size a few years back. Leave the status quo.

Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023. You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at [stratford.govt.nz](http://stratford.govt.nz)

# Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan & Kerbside Collection Submission Form

Full name: Alicci Gifford - Moore

Organisation (if completing on behalf of): \_\_\_\_\_

Email: \_\_\_\_\_ Contact phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Postal Address: \_\_\_\_\_

We're asking for your email, phone or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 24 October 2023:

- I'd like to speak to my submission
- I do not wish to speak to my submission

Which category includes your age?

- 17 or younger
- 18-20
- 21-29
- 30-39
- 40-49
- 50-59
- 60 or older
- I'd prefer not to say

TICK the boxes and provide written comments. Alternatively, you can complete the submission online or by email.

## 1: Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan

Write any feedback about our proposed VISION:

Write any feedback about our proposed GOALS:

Write any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES:

 Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023. You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at [stratford.govt.nz](http://stratford.govt.nz)

**Write any feedback about our proposed TARGETS:**

**Write any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS:**

**Write any additional comments you have about our draft WMMP:**

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

**When do you want to see a food waste collection introduced?**

- Option 1: 2024
- Option 2: 2025
- Option 3: 2026
- Option 4: 2027

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?**

- Option 1: Reduce frequency with the current bin size.
- Option 2: Reduce frequency and introduce a slightly bigger bin.

**Should we introduce a green waste collection service?**

- Yes, Option 1 - compulsory service
- Yes, Option 2 - opt-in service
- No, don't introduce a green waste service

**Comments:**

Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023.  
You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at [stratford.govt.nz](http://stratford.govt.nz)

# Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan & Kerbside Collection Submission Form

Full name: Patrick Moore

Organisation (if completing on behalf of): \_\_\_\_\_

Email: \_\_\_\_\_ Contact phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Postal Address: \_\_\_\_\_

We're asking for your email, phone or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 24 October 2023:

- I'd like to speak to my submission
- I do not wish to speak to my submission

Which category includes your age?

- 17 or younger
- 18-20
- 21-29
- 30-39
- 40-49
- 50-59
- 60 or older
- I'd prefer not to say

TICK the boxes and provide written comments. Alternatively, you can complete the submission online or by email.

## 1: Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan

Write any feedback about our proposed VISION:

Write any feedback about our proposed GOALS:

Write any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES:

 Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023. You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at stratford.govt.nz

**Write any feedback about our proposed TARGETS:**

**Write any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS:**

**Write any additional comments you have about our draft WMMP:**

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

**When do you want to see a food waste collection introduced?**

- Option 1: 2024
- Option 2: 2025
- Option 3: 2026
- Option 4: 2027

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?**

- Option 1: Reduce frequency with the current bin size.
- Option 2: Reduce frequency and introduce a slightly bigger bin.

**Should we introduce a green waste collection service?**

- Yes, Option 1 - compulsory service
- Yes, Option 2 - opt-in service
- No, don't introduce a green waste service

**Comments:**

Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023.  
You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at [stratford.govt.nz](http://stratford.govt.nz)

# Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan & Kerbside Collection Submission Form

Full name: Olis Cleaver

Organisation (if completing on behalf of): [Redacted]

Email: [Redacted] Contact phone: [Redacted]

Postal Address: [Redacted]

We're asking for your email, phone or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 24 October 2023:

- I'd like to speak to my submission
- I do not wish to speak to my submission

Which category includes your age?

- 17 or younger
- 18-20
- 21-29
- 30-39
- 40-49
- 50-59
- 60 or older
- I'd prefer not to say

TICK the boxes and provide written comments. Alternatively, you can complete the submission online or by email.

## 1: Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan

Write any feedback about our proposed VISION:

SLAY! I reckon it could work

Write any feedback about our proposed GOALS:

SLAY!  
Stay true to them

Write any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES:

SLAY!  
I think there great ❤️

 Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023. You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at [stratford.govt.nz](http://stratford.govt.nz)

Write any feedback about our proposed TARGETS:

I like the idea

Write any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS:

Maybe a bit more colour

Write any additional comments you have about our draft WMMP:

SLAY!!  
I think this is a great idea

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

When do you want to see a food waste collection introduced?

- Option 1: 2024
- Option 2: 2025
- Option 3: 2026
- Option 4: 2027

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?

- Option 1: Reduce frequency with the current bin size.
- Option 2: Reduce frequency and introduce a slightly bigger bin.

Should we introduce a green waste collection service?

- Yes, Option 1 - compulsory service
- Yes, Option 2 - opt-in service
- No, don't introduce a green waste service

Comments:

SLAY

Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023.  
You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at [stratford.govt.nz](http://stratford.govt.nz)



Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



## Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.*

Full name	Diane lithgow
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	N/A
Postal Address	N/A

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	N/A
Which category includes your age?	N/A

## 1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	N/A
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	N/A
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	N/A
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	N/A
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	N/A
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	N/A

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

### Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service	N/A
---	-----

**introduced?**

**Make any comments about food waste collection here** N/A

## Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?** N/A

**Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here** N/A

## Green waste collection

**Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?** N/A

**Make any comments about green waste collection here** N/A

41

# Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan & Kerbside Collection Submission Form

RECEIVED  
25 AUG 2023  
BY:

Full name: GEORGE WILLIAM WORSLEY

Organisation (if completing on behalf of): N/A

Email: [Redacted] Contact phone: [Redacted]

Postal Address: [Redacted]

We're asking for your email, phone or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023:

- I'd like to speak to my submission
- I do not wish to speak to my submission

Which category includes your age?

- 17 or younger
- 18-20
- 21-29
- 30-39
- 40-49
- 50-59
- 60 or older
- I'd prefer not to say

TICK the boxes and provide written comments. Alternatively, you can complete the submission online or by email.

## 1: Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan

Write any feedback about our proposed VISION:

Write any feedback about our proposed GOALS:

Write any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES:



Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023. You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at [stratford.govt.nz](http://stratford.govt.nz)

Write any feedback about our proposed TARGETS:

[Empty feedback box for targets]

Write any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS:

[Empty feedback box for actions]

Write any additional comments you have about our draft WMMP:

[Empty feedback box for draft WMMP comments]

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

When do you want to see a food waste collection introduced?

- Option 1: 2024
- Option 2: 2025
- Option 3: 2026
- Option 4: 2027

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?

- Option 1: Reduce frequency with the current bin size.
- Option 2: Reduce frequency and introduce a slightly bigger bin.

Should we introduce a green waste collection service?

- Yes, Option 1 - compulsory service
- Yes, Option 2 - opt-in service
- No, don't introduce a green waste service

(N/A)

Comments:

WE HAVE KEPT HOUSEHOLD WASTE TO A MINIMUM BUT AS WE ARE IN THE AGE GROUP WE WOULD NEED A LARGER BIN AS OUR DISPOSABLE HEALTH CARE PRODUCTS IF FORTNIGHTLY COLLECTED COME IN TO SERVICE THANKS

Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023.  
 You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at [stratford.govt.nz](http://stratford.govt.nz)

Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



## Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.*

Full name	Shannah Usher
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	N/A
Postal Address	N/A

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	30-39

## 1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed TARGETS here	Can you clarify the rumours about 'contamination' of recycling means it all goes to landfill. That doesn't seem like an efficient way to decrease landfill waste. Shouldn't you implement ways to have the items cleaned or washed in bulk to prevent it going to waste.
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS here	Sure food waste bin is a good idea but not only will they smell horrendous but I am absolutely not on board with my bin being picked up less. Our bins and that's a lot of the street too are full after a week and expecting us to ride out till the week after or having to invest in another bin is not fair. How much food scraps could one household produce to justify cutting back a whole week of bin collection?!

**Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?** Yes

**Write any additional feedback about our draft WMMP here**

I'm happy with improving landfill and waste systems but absolutely not happy about the bins being collected once a fortnight. That's not enough what would be the plan to store the rubbish that piles up on the meantime. Where is the research to prove that 60% of the rubbish in our bins is food scraps? Maybe from the restaurants and cafes in town but certainly not a private house. Most of us compost or feed scraps to our pets.

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

### Food waste collection

**When do you want to see a food waste collection service introduced?**

Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to \$150k savings

**Make any comments about food waste collection here**

I'm happy with food waste collection good idea and all... Not so much the smell though. And whose saving money the council or us as rates payers because you'll make our rates cheaper. I'm guessing you as a council so what relevance does the savings have to us.

### Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?** N/A

**Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here**

Absolutely not either of these keep it every week my rates pays for this and I need the service and don't see why I should have to pay extra for another bin or to have to find alternative storage for my rubbish when it piles up.

### Green waste collection

**Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?**

- Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

**Make any comments about green waste collection here** N/A

Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



## Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.*

Full name	Amy Graham
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	21-29

## 1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

### Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to

**introduced?** \$150k savings  
**Make any comments about food waste collection here** N/A

## Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?** Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

**Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here** N/A

## Green waste collection

**Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?**

- Option 1 – Green waste collection for all, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

**Make any comments about green waste collection here** N/A



Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



## Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.*

Full name	Murray Johnson
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	50-59

## 1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed VISION here	If you are going to reduce the frequency of our waste collection it needs to be reflected in a reduction of our rates.
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed GOALS here	It is disappointing to see there is no option to select regarding keeping the waste collection weekly.
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES here	The objectives feel forced upon us.
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	N/A

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

## Food waste collection

**When do you want to see a food waste collection service introduced?** Option 4 – Introduce food waste collection in 2027 – no savings

**Make any comments about food waste collection here** N/A

## Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?** Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

**Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here** If there is no reduction in our rate charges I would prefer to keep the collection as it currently is.

## Green waste collection

**Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?**

- No, don't introduce a green waste service

**Make any comments about green waste collection here** N/A

Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



## Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.*

Full name	Elwyn Coe
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	Elwyn coe
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	40-49

## 1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

### Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to

**introduced?**

\$150k savings

**Make any comments about food waste collection here**

The container needs to be high quality and very secure to not attract pests

## Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?**

Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

**Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here**

N/A

## Green waste collection

**Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?**

- No, don't introduce a green waste service

**Make any comments about green waste collection here**

N/A

Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



## Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.*

Full name	Cherie Dodds
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	40-49

## 1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

### Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service Option 2 – Introduce food waste collection in 2025 – up to

introduced?

\$100k savings

**Make any comments about food waste collection here**

Only real concern is when in New Plymouth you can see their wood waste buckets blown around everywhere cause they are so light. I would say introduce asap except it impacting frequency of general waste as per below.

## Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?**

Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

**Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here**

The thought of fortnightly collections stresses me out. While I understand the reasoning, we have a child with severe cerebral palsy who is unable to toilet. So we completely fill our rubbish bin each week with large nappies. Will there be exemptions based on circumstances? We can't afford to pay for extra collection as we are single income also due to caring for our daughter

## Green waste collection

**Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?**

- Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

**Make any comments about green waste collection here**

We already pay for a greenwaste service, what I like about it is we only pay if we put the bin out so when we've not needed it or a low on money we don't have to use it... will this be possible.

Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



## Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.*

Full name Amber Maree Goble  
Organisation (if completing on behalf of) N/A  
Email [REDACTED]  
Contact phone [REDACTED]  
Postal Address: [REDACTED]

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023 N/A  
Which category includes your age? 30-39

## 1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION? No  
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS? No  
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES? No  
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS? No  
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS? No  
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP? No

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

### Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service Option 4 – Introduce food waste collection in 2027 – no

**introduced?**

**Make any comments about food waste collection here**

savings

It's been proven the food scrap bins don't work in a lot of other towns, instead cause more mess, rodents and unwanted animals. What happened when the get blown over on the streets? Or in summer when maggots are growing inside them?

## Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?**

**Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here**

Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

This is so stupid, how are families going to cope, we have a household of 3 and currently go through 1x red bin easily per week. On the other hand why can the recycling bin (which used to be general waste, large green) be used to collect general waste again and the red be swapped to recycling. By only picking up bins 1x per fortnight families with children will be struggling to get rid of rubbish and will there fore be thrown out onto country roads etc. People need bins picked up regularly.

## Green waste collection

**Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?**

**Make any comments about green waste collection here**

- No, don't introduce a green waste service

If you can introduce this service and supply another bin and pickup why can the general bin not be kept to once per week?



Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



## Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.*

Full name	Nicole Gifkins
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	21-29

## 1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS here	Please do not reduce rubbish collection to fortnightly! Already it is so hard with children in such a small bin. We have chooks for food waste so this would not help.
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

## Food waste collection

**When do you want to see a food waste collection service introduced?** Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to \$150k savings

**Make any comments about food waste collection here** N/A

## Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?** N/A

**Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here** No don't reduce it at all.

## Green waste collection

**Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?**

- Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

**Make any comments about green waste collection here** N/A

Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



## Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.*

Full name	Sven Dennis Sahin
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	30-39

## 1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed GOALS here	Changing waste collection to fortnightly will not reduce the amount of waste that will end up in landfills, yes it may assist with finances and resources in the short run but will likely create a further issue of increased dumping of rubbish in public places etc and will cause issues with an increase of rodents and unpleasant smells.
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed TARGETS here	I do not believe that there will be a reduction in the amount of waste going to landfills. Any gain made by the less frequent collection of waste will likely cause other issues that will be costly for council end rate payers.
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

### Food waste collection

**When do you want to see a food waste collection service introduced?** Option 4 – Introduce food waste collection in 2027 – no savings

**Make any comments about food waste collection here** N/A

### Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?** Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

**Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here**

I strongly oppose these changes to having red bin collection every two weeks. An extra 20L size is minimal and will not be large enough for the typical family household. I believe this will cause issues such as an increase in rodents and smell. Some people may end up dumping rubbish at local public sites as they can not afford to take it to the dump and there is no other place for it to go. It may mean that people resort to burning of rubbish as a way to cope with the excess.

### Green waste collection

**Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?**

- No, don't introduce a green waste service

**Make any comments about green waste collection here**

There are already local inexpensive green waste options that are available for those that can not responsibly dispose of it at their property. What is the point of adding this additional cost whilst creating larger expensive issues with the proposed waste management plans

# Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan & Kerbside Collection Submission Form

Full name: Margaret Goble

Organisation (if completing on behalf of): \_\_\_\_\_

Email: \_\_\_\_\_ Contact phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Postal Address: \_\_\_\_\_

We're asking for your email, phone or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023:

- I'd like to speak to my submission
- I do not wish to speak to my submission

Which category includes your age?

- 17 or younger
- 18-20
- 21-29
- 30-39
- 40-49
- 50-59
- 60 or older
- I'd prefer not to say

TICK the boxes and provide written comments. Alternatively, you can complete the submission online or by email.

## 1: Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan

Write any feedback about our proposed VISION:

*I do think most people are already eliminating waste. There would be a small percentage I would think that aren't.*

Write any feedback about our proposed GOALS:

*Again with our current bins, I would think we are already doing this. My opinion is bins are too small.*

Write any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES:

*Never accessible services & facilities = ? What are they? Again rate-payer will pay for this. Another rates increase!*



Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023. You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at stratford.govt.nz

**Write any feedback about our proposed TARGETS:**

In regards to reducing the amount of waste by providing kerbside waste collection - I can see some lower class families just not been tidy with waste - throw it out on roadside - not good - happening now.

**Write any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS:**

People are doing enough by recycling. Introducing Food Waste & Greenwaste kerbside collection to households is ridiculous. How many bins does one want? Leave it as it is.

**Write any additional comments you have about our draft WMMP:**

Relook at it. Be realistic. Make it easy for our community. Our community is no longer the community it was. We have got more lower class living families now living here and they certainly aren't going to bother with this. ~~Our~~ Our community will definitely drop in tidiness & cleanliness. It already has started sadly.

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

**When do you want to see a food waste collection introduced?**

- Option 1: 2024
- Option 2: 2025
- Option 3: 2026
- Option 4: 2027

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?**

- Option 1: Reduce frequency with the current bin size.
- Option 2: Reduce frequency and introduce a slightly bigger bin.

**Should we introduce a green waste collection service?**

- Yes, Option 1 - compulsory service
- Yes, Option 2 - opt-in service
- No, don't introduce a green waste service

**Comments:**

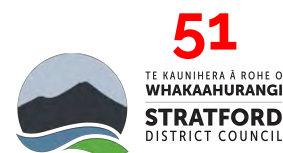
Introduce yes but definitely not fortnightly collection. could only imagine the smell in hot summer weather, bins flowing over. By introducing larger bins will not benefit. Families now are struggling with the small bin and that's once a week pickup. Don't agree with 2-week collection. You won't be saving any money this way!

Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023.

You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at stratford.govt.nz

Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



## Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.*

Full name	Kevin Hill
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	60 or older

## 1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

### Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to

**introduced?** \$150k savings  
**Make any comments about food waste collection here** Starting prior to 2024 is preferred option

## Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?** Option 1 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks at the current bin size (120L)

**Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here** N/A

## Green waste collection

**Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?**

- Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

**Make any comments about green waste collection here** N/A



Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



## Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.*

Full name	Ronald Douglas Gilbert
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	N/A
Which category includes your age?	60 or older

## 1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed VISION here	N/A
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed GOALS here	N/A
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed TARGETS here	N/A
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

## Food waste collection

**When do you want to see a food waste collection service introduced?** Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to \$150k savings

**Make any comments about food waste collection here** N/A

## Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?** Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

**Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here** N/A

## Green waste collection

**Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?**

- Option 1 – Green waste collection for all, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

**Make any comments about green waste collection here** N/A

Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



## Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.*

Full name	Rosanne Barker
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	Cadence Bed and Breakfast
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	60 or older

## 1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed VISION here	I think it is a great vision and it is good to see the idea of green waste ( lots of people hide it in their bins) and food waste being starting points to reduce waste going into landfills.
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed GOALS here	The goals are good and definitely needed. A mindset change is needed. As a volunteer for the Family Store in Stratford I am finding that people are already reducing their personal waste by giving it to us. we fill 8 very large rubbish skips each week. We probably throw away into landfill about 75% of what we are given. We spend much of our earnings on disposing of peoples rubbish.
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES here	Sounds good in theory but would need to see how it is going to be done in each case.
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	Yes

**Write any feedback about our proposed TARGETS here**

The targets are specific and measurable. It would be interesting to know what percentage of rubbish is being illegally dumped. that is another area of concern.

**Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?**

Yes

**Write any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS here**

I think those actions are very good. Education is key but when and how is the problem. Schools cannot be expected to deal with another subject in depth. When I have done a garbage survey ie tipping out my garbage (not recycling) and tallying different types, it is clear to see that I, who consider myself a recycling expert still have confusion about lids (recyclable or not) and how clean is clean for recycling purposes. A lot of my waste dilemmas are is " Is it better to buy this sauce in a tin, a glass jar or a plastic sachet?" I don't know the answer.

**Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?**

Yes

**Write any additional feedback about our draft WMMP here**

Additionally, I think we are on the right track but I hope that households will not be charged for the additional services whether they use them or not. We would probably never use the green waste or food pick up service. If it was unilateral I would probably be less inclined to do for myself in the area of waste elimination.

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

**We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.**

### Food waste collection

**When do you want to see a food waste collection service introduced?**

Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to \$150k savings

**Make any comments about food waste collection here**

Because we compost everything apart from our meat bones I would be disappointed if the charge was mandatory over all households. I think having a food waste collection is marvelous if you can get people to buy into it.

### Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?**

Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

**Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here**

If these are the only two options then yes, option two. But it is going to be problematic for me as I have a 7 bedroom busy bed and breakfast and put out a full bin everyweek. I already compost all food scraps asking my guests to use a caddy bin. I manually go through the rubbish bin ( disgusting with nappies and sometimes adult waste from disposable pads and incontinence underwear). I pull out all recyclable product, wash and recycle. this often takes up to an hour

per week. I would be interested in knowing if my rates for a business and a family could include a second bin.

## Green waste collection

**Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?**

**Make any comments about green waste collection here**

- Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

As i stated above it would be very hard financially if green waste and food waste costs were unilaterally applied to all properties regardless of property size, garden size, family size. My elderly friend living by herself puts out a rubbish bin and recycling bin once a month and they are 1/3 full at most. All her green waste and food goes into her compost and in then put in due time onto her gardens.

Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



## Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.*

Full name	Kelley Van Pelt
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	N/A
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	40-49

## 1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	N/A

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

### Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service Option 4 – Introduce food waste collection in 2027 – no

introduced?

**Make any comments about food waste collection here**

savings

We don't have enough food waste to justify having a food waste bin, and cleaning it after it's had food waste in it for 2 weeks, would definitely put me off using it in the first place. Would it not be better to have a combined food and greenwaste bin.

A 60% reduction in general waste, by giving residents a food scrap bin is a completely unrealistic goal. I don't know anyone whose general waste is made up 60% food scraps... especially with the cost of food...

## Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?**

**Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here**

Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

Option 3. Neither option 1 or 2. Keep it as it is. As a family of 4 we fill up general rubbish bin every week and our recycling bin every fortnight.

Halving general rubbish pickup, will just increase people illegally dumping rubbish.

Option 4: Fortnightly pickup with a 240L bin

## Green waste collection

**Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?**

**Make any comments about green waste collection here**

- Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

N/A

Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



## Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.*

Full name	Janice Coombe
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	60 or older

## 1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed VISION here	You'll have to work on the supermarkets and manufacturers to reduce waste. So much plastic wrapping and drink cartons that can't be recycled. I haven't noticed any of the business who send paper mail reverting to plain envelopes without plastic windows including council and no I don't want my rates emailed. Even the daily newspaper is wrapped in plastic NZ does not currently have the ability to recycle much at all. The transfer station is expensive
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES here	It's irritating having to wash stuff, we don't all have dishwashers and when you start charging for water you expect us to pay to wash recycling. It's annoying having 3 bins never mind bringing in those silly little food bins that tip over in a flash. People are time poor.
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No

Page 1 of 2



**Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?** No  
**Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?** N/A

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

### Food waste collection

**When do you want to see a food waste collection service introduced?** Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to \$150k savings

**Make any comments about food waste collection here** If it has to be start as soon as.

### Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?** Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

**Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here** There will always be waste,there always has been.Clearly if collection is reduced we want a bigger bin though what are you going to do with all the old ones which are plastic

### Green waste collection

**Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?**

- Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

**Make any comments about green waste collection here** Im not sure what youre planning to do with the green waste but if its for making compost the food scraps can go with it aside from meat.It also needs to be kept at a reasonable price given money will be made out of our green waste

Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



## Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.*

Full name	Diane Thompson
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	50-59

## 1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

### Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service Option 4 – Introduce food waste collection in 2027 – no

introduced? savings  
Make any comments about food waste collection here N/A

## Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size? Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here can general waste bins then be made to a 240L bin instead of a 140L bin if it has to be fortnightly?. What about households with bigger family members and households with baby diapers.?

## Green waste collection

Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2? • Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

Make any comments about green waste collection here N/A



20 September 2023

Stratford District Council  
61 – 63 Miranda Street  
Stratford

Dear Mayor Volzke and councillors

**Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan submission.**

Thank you for giving the Stratford Business Association and its members the opportunity to comment on the Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan.

As part of the consultation period, we have informed our members of the opportunity to submit against the plan through our regular communication channels including email communication and social media.

As a collective the Stratford Business Association committee are in support of the Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan and the vision of 'Empowering Our Community to Eliminate Waste'. We would like to understand the actions behind the objective to 'Facilitate Behaviour Change', and what this looks like for the business community. Is there an opportunity to educate business owners to help them identify their waste streams?

We support the objective to 'Encourage Collaboration and Partnership'. There are many businesses based in Stratford doing great things in this space. It would be great to identify business leaders in this space as it could be a learning opportunity for others.

We support the continuation of waste and recycling services that are currently available at the Stratford Transfer Station. We are aware of the soft plastic recycling service at Countdown Supermarket but wondered if there is there a possibility of a larger scale option that could be available to the community?

We would welcome the opportunity to have a conversation around this within the current calendar year and the possibility to work alongside Council on initiatives and conversations that involve the Stratford business community.

Kind regards

Matthew Dimock  
Chairperson  
Stratford Business Association

Caleb Robinson  
Co-chair  
Stratford Business Association

# Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan & Kerbside Collection Submission Form

Full name: Keith Grigg

Organisation (if completing on behalf of): \_\_\_\_\_

Email: [REDACTED] Contact phone: [REDACTED]

Postal Address: \_\_\_\_\_

We're asking for your email, phone or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 24 October 2023:

- I'd like to speak to my submission
  - I do not wish to speak to my submission
- Which category includes your age?
- 17 or younger
  - 40-49
  - 18-20
  - 50-59
  - 21-29
  - 60 or older
  - 30-39
  - I'd prefer not to say

TICK the boxes and provide written comments. Alternatively, you can complete the submission online or by email.

## 1: Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan

Write any feedback about our proposed VISION:

Great idea. But what will be the cost to the Rate payer?

Write any feedback about our proposed GOALS:

Great idea. where is the waste going if not to land fill?

Write any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES:

OK. How do you propose to do this?

 Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023. You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at [stratford.govt.nz](http://stratford.govt.nz)

Write any feedback about our proposed TARGETS:

Great plan.  
wait and see Subject  
Really isn't it?

Write any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS:

• Big Job. good luck.

Write any additional comments you have about our draft WMMP:



## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

When do you want to see a food waste collection introduced?

- Option 1: 2024
  - Option 2: 2025
  - Option 3: 2026
  - Option 4: 2027
- ideal* ← *?*

Comments:

Im not sure what the current plan is for all this food waste. The perfect idea would be to have our own pig farm. Plenty of food for pigs then at the end you can sell the pigs making it a profitable endeavour.

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?

- Option 1: Reduce frequency with the current bin size.
- Option 2: Reduce frequency and introduce a slightly bigger bin.

Should we introduce a green waste collection service?

- Yes, Option 1 - compulsory service
- Yes, Option 2 - opt-in service
- No, don't introduce a green waste service

Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023. You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at stratford.govt.nz

Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



## Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.*

Full name	James Fairclough
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address	N/A

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	60 or older

## 1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

### Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to

**introduced?** \$150k savings  
**Make any comments about food waste collection here** N/A

## Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?** Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

**Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here** N/A

## Green waste collection

**Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?**

- Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

**Make any comments about green waste collection here** N/A





National Public Health Service Taranaki  
Private Bag 2016  
New Plymouth 4342

21 September 2023

Director Assets  
Stratford District Council  
[submissions@stratford.govt.nz](mailto:submissions@stratford.govt.nz)

T n koe

Re: Proposed Stratford District Council Waste Management and Minimisation Plan.

We **DO NOT** wish to speak to our submission.

Te Whatu Ora leads the day-to-day running of the health system across Aotearoa New Zealand, and either provides or commissions services at local, regional and national levels. Under the Pae Ora (Healthy Futures) Act 2022, one of the key objectives of Te Whatu Ora is to promote health and prevent, reduce, and delay ill-health, including by collaborating with other agencies, organisations, and individuals to address the determinants of health. The National Public Health Service (NPHS) is a division of Te Whatu Ora and leads the delivery of Health Protection, Health Promotion and Prevention services, as well as working with the Public Health Agency and Te Aka Whai Ora on intelligence, population health and policy. As a Tiriti o Waitangi partner NPHS advocates for equitable health outcomes, by striving to eliminate health differences, particularly for Māori, and build towards Pae Ora (healthy futures) for everyone.

For the National Public Health Service (NPHS), Pae Ora also includes promoting and supporting *mauri ora* (healthy individuals and ways of living), *whānau ora* (healthy families), and *wai ora* (healthy environments)<sup>1</sup>.

---

<sup>1</sup> Te Pae Tata Interim New Zealand Health Plan 2022. <https://www.tewhatauora.govt.nz/publications/te-pae-tata-interim-new-zealand-health-plan-2022/>



## Te Whatu Ora Health New Zealand

National Public Health Service Taranaki welcomes the opportunity to submit on the proposed **Waste Management and Minimisation Plan**. This is provided in addition to the Medical Officer of Health statement on the Waste Assessment which was submitted on 7 June 2023.

Waste disposal and waste minimisation practices have significant impacts on the health of communities. Waste management and minimisation services provided by councils represent a public good, and effective waste management and minimisation contributes to public health outcomes. Waste that is not properly disposed of can contaminate land, water, and air. This can then become a health hazard and risk in terms of communicable diseases, chemical poisoning, or physical injury. Waste management also influences health through effects on the natural environment and ecosystem health, and through greenhouse gas emissions contributing to climate change. These broader mediators of human health should be considered in decisions around waste management.

Waste management and minimisation services should be safe, accessible, and affordable within communities and across the region. Equitable provision of services should include consideration of financial, socio-economic and physical factors. It is important that waste management and minimisation actions do not result in or increase inequities. In particular, equity for Māori and the inclusion of Māori perspectives in any plans and strategy are an important consideration. Waste management and minimisation plans should include goals that centre around collaboration and partnership with iwi and hapū.

Given the above, NPHS - Taranaki supports the proposed Waste Management and Minimisation Plan. The following are noted as supportive of public health gain:

- The inclusion of equity as a guiding principle for the Waste Management and Minimisation Plan.
- Working in a way that recognises Te Tiriti o Waitangi alongside working in partnership with iwi and hapū to establish and achieve waste management goals that align with Te Ao Māori and mātauranga Māori.
- Proposed additions to the waste management services for the Stratford District, including the proposed changes to kerbside collections.
  - Recommend that foodscraps collection be introduced in 2024 (Option One)
- Increased services for rural areas including the proposed mobile waste and recycling transfer station.
- The expanded behavioural change programme.
- Actions to move the Stratford District and Taranaki Region towards a circular economy.
- Climate change mitigation actions.
  - **Recommend** that targets around waste-related emissions reduction be considered.
- The inclusion of measurable goals and actions to increase the availability and utilisation of accessible and more convenient waste management services.
- Establishing a regionally consistent waste management approach, including the review of bylaws.

## Te Whatu Ora Health New Zealand

- The inclusion of the development of a regional emergency management plan for waste resulting from civil defence events (as recommended in the Medical Officer of Health's response to the Waste Assessment).
  - It is **strongly recommended** that this plan is developed with input from the National Public Health Service, Health Protection Officers and the Medical Officer of Health.

Ng mihi



Dr Neil de Wet  
Medical Officer of Health  
National Public Health Service | Taranaki

Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



## Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.*

Full name	[REDACTED]
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	N/A
Postal Address	N/A

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	50-59

## 1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed TARGETS here	Will be interesting to follow this, a maximum of 60% waste reduction expected is a high target!
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

### Food waste collection

**When do you want to see a food waste collection service introduced?**

Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to \$150k savings

**Make any comments about food waste collection here**

Option 1 seems the most logical to get the most savings. I think a lot of people will still just put scraps into their general waste bin. Concerns about bins and waste tipping over and flying down the streets and clean up.

## Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?**

Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

**Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here**

Would prefer a option 3! Retain same size bin and it be emptied weekly.

## Green waste collection

**Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?**

- Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

**Make any comments about green waste collection here**

Have supported having a green waste collection previously. Useage would be very seasonal thou, (spring & summmer mostly ) so cost to op in would be of interest. Presume you are meaning a yearly service and fee attached to your rates account to do this? How often do you intend to collect/empty these?

Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



## Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.*

Full name	Shellie Vesty
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	60 or older

## 1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	Yes
Write any additional feedback about our draft WMMP here	All the above has been well thought out. Well done!

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

### Food waste collection

**When do you want to see a food waste collection service introduced?** Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to \$150k savings

**Make any comments about food waste collection here** N/A

## Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?** Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

**Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here** A single person or a couple wouldnt need a bigger bin but families would

## Green waste collection

**Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?**

- Option 1 – Green waste collection for all, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

**Make any comments about green waste collection here** I dont mind either way really. I know alot of people put green waste in there general waste bin so having one especially for green waste would probably be a good idea.

# SUBMISSION



TELEPHONE 0800 327 646 | WEBSITE [WWW.FEDFARM.ORG.NZ](http://WWW.FEDFARM.ORG.NZ)

---

To: Stratford District Council

Via email: [Submissions@stratford.govt.nz](mailto:Submissions@stratford.govt.nz)

Date: 22<sup>nd</sup> September 2023

Submission on: Waste Management and Minimisation Plan 2023

Submission by: Taranaki Federated Farmers of New Zealand

**MARK HOOPER**  
TARANAKI PROVINCIAL PRESIDENT  
Federated Farmers of New Zealand  
M [REDACTED]  
E [REDACTED]

Address for service: **TIM HOUSE**  
POLICY ADVISOR (REGIONAL)  
Federated Farmers of New Zealand  
M [REDACTED]  
E [REDACTED]

---

## 1. INTRODUCTION

- 1.1. Federated Farmers of New Zealand (**Federated Farmers**, or **FFNZ**) appreciates this opportunity to submit on Stratford District Council's (**SDC** or **Council**) Waste Management and Minimisation Plan 2023 (**WMMP** or **the Plan**).
- 1.2. We acknowledge any submissions from individual members of Federated Farmers.
- 1.3. We would like the opportunity to speak to Stratford District Council about our submission.
- 1.4. Federated Farmers has approximately 140 active members within the Stratford District, who are also your rural ratepayers.
- 1.5. Federated Farmers is conscious that there may be significant 'consultation fatigue' out in the community, following the annual plan consultation process and 18 months' worth of significant central government proposals.



- 1.6. Our members do not want their busy silence to be misconstrued as disinterest in the WMMP. Given the challenging regulatory and economic environment we are currently in, we acknowledge this may result in a low response rate from the farming community.
- 1.7. Federated Farmers has an interest in the WMMP to ensure that:
  - a. Rural interests are protected, and they are not overlooked to the advantage of urban concerns.
  - b. The Plan acknowledges and adequately addresses the unique waste management and minimisation challenges faced by the district's primary industries.
- 1.8. Our submission provides general comments and focuses on:
  - a. The unique waste management and minimisation challenges faced by the rural sector.
  - b. Current and proposed solutions to the challenges and the need for further detail and engagement with stakeholders.
  - c. Specific comments on the plan.

## **2. GENERAL COMMENTS**

- 2.1. The Waste Minimisation Act 2008 requires all councils to have a WMMP. It sets out waste management and minimisation strategies for our district, and provides the scope, policies and framework for waste minimisation and management services over a six-year period.
- 2.2. As a rural advocacy group representing farmers and rural communities in the Stratford district, we appreciate the opportunity to provide feedback on the proposed WMMP.
- 2.3. In general, Federated Farmers is supportive of the proposed measures and actions within the Plan. We believe the initiatives around behaviour change, reducing organics to landfill, growing a circular economy and aligning with climate change goals are positive steps. Our submission points are intended to strengthen the Plan and ensure it delivers equitable waste solutions across the entire community, including rural residents. We want to ensure farmers can play their role in achieving the vision of zero waste by 2040.
- 2.4. Waste management on farm is challenging, with the disposal of inorganic waste the main issue for farmers. There is frustration with existing options (or lack of them) for disposal of non-biodegradable waste in rural areas and a desire for more effective solutions.
- 2.5. Federated Farmers welcomes the recognition of the rural sector within the Plan. We value this change from previous versions of the plan, which did not explicitly reference or prioritise rural considerations.
- 2.6. We support the intent of the Plan and existing waste minimisation initiatives such as Love Food Hate Waste. However, we have some concerns and requests for clarification, particularly around ensuring the unique needs and challenges of rural areas are considered and require further engagement and details before endorsing plans for rural areas. We are happy to collaborate with Council to develop effective, tailored rural solutions in future.

## **3. RURAL WASTE MANAGEMENT**

- 3.1. Stratford lacks the infrastructure to take a one-size fits all approach to rural and urban waste disposal. There is no kerbside rubbish or recycling collection in many rural areas. Farmers must often travel considerable distances to reach the Stratford transfer station. The station has limited opening hours and cannot recycle many farm waste products. Farmers have to recycle these elsewhere and often pay to do so.

- 3.2. Rural properties are often considerable distances from refuse stations and farmers incur significant costs in terms of time and transport to remove waste from the property and dispose of it in a responsible way. There are no convenient collection points in many rural areas.
- 3.3. Research indicates that on average farmers dispose of around 37 tonnes of waste each year.<sup>1</sup> The volumes of waste they are dealing with make disposal at transfer stations unaffordable. We recently analysed the costs of waste disposal in the Far North district if farmers were unable to dispose of waste on farm. In our experience, the issues are similar across the country, so this example may be useful; costs were \$41 - \$66.50 per cubic metre, which translates roughly to between \$4,295 and \$6,967 annually, on top of transportation fees and the farmer's rates contribution to waste management.
- 3.4. These costs incentivise farmers to avoid the creation of waste, as well as to repair, recycle and reuse as much as possible. This is done out of necessity and because it makes economic and environmental sense.
- 3.5. Much do-it-yourself recycling already occurs in the agricultural sector. Examples of materials commonly re-used on a farm that may be discarded in urban areas include old tyres, plastic containers, sacks and posts.

#### Summary

- **Rural waste management needs are different to urban and require tailored solutions.**
- **Costs to rural ratepayers in terms of time and distance need to be considered when exploring waste management and minimisation options.**
- **Enhance accessibility to transfer stations, extend operating hours, and expand recycling capabilities.**
- **Promote and support existing do-it-yourself recycling initiatives in the agricultural sector.**

#### 4. TARGETING RURAL IN THE PLAN

- 4.1. We are pleased to see the Plan recognises the need to develop targeted rural waste minimisation programmes. Having initiatives tailored specifically for rural contexts will help overcome some of the barriers like distance to facilities and dispersed populations.
- 4.2. There still seems to be a lack of data around rural waste streams that would help inform decisions and tailor solutions for the rural sector (WMMP pg. 27). We note that there is a need for more research into farm waste management, diversion opportunities and services appropriate to the rural community. Federated Farmers is well placed to assist with information gathering, the development of specific rural initiatives and communication with farmers.
- 4.3. The Plan states an increased focus on ensuring services and education are equally accessible to everyone including rural areas (WMMP pg. 7). This will require significant change in the way that waste is currently managed. Is Council suggesting expanding urban waste management services to rural areas, how does Council propose to achieve the goal of equal accessibility? The Plan mentions extending kerbside collection to rural areas where feasible, what are the feasibility parameters? (WMMP pg. 41)
- 4.4. Council has identified 'Rural Waste Services' as one of its key waste streams in the Plan and offers supporting rural waste minimisation programmes utilising existing rural networks as a specific priority one action to achieve the outcomes of the WMMP. As a key stakeholder, Federated Farmers would like to be involved in any consultation or development of such a programme.

---

<sup>1</sup> Waikato Regional Council Technical Report: 2014/55.

### Summary

- **We welcome the shift to address rural waste management challenges.**
- **We are interested in more detail and seek clarity about how Council proposes to meet the goal of equal accessibility of waste services and education in rural areas.**
- **We are pleased Council recognises the lack of data around rural waste streams and hope to see efforts made to fill this gap.**
- **Federated Farmers seeks to actively participate in information gathering, rural initiative development, and consultation for rural waste services programs.**

## 5. CURRENT RURAL WASTE SOLUTIONS

- 5.1. There are two principal product stewardship programmes in rural New Zealand, AgRecovery and Plasback. AgRecovery is a recycling programme for agrichemicals / animal health products and their containers.
- 5.2. Federated Farmers notes the full range of services offered by AgRecovery for the recycling of woven PP bags, chemicals, drums and containers. This list of accepted items continues to expand as more agricultural waste streams are included, such as garden chemical containers being trialled in some areas. We are pleased to see drop-off systems for AgRecovery available locally through FarmSource and Farmlands stores. This seems to work effectively. We suggest investigating if there is scope for other currently non-recyclable farm plastics to be collected at these same drop-off points, through an extra skip bin funded by the council. Stores may not be amenable to this option, but it could provide a simple solution to capture more waste.
- 5.3. Plasback is the only bale wrap recycling scheme in the district, recycling plastics such as silage wrap. It caters to a particular concern among farmers over the nuisance caused by old silage wrap, with wind blowing wrap around paddocks, causing damage to agricultural machinery and posing a risk to animals through accidental ingestion. However, farmers are required by Plasback to clean the wrap and present it in mandated bags for disposal. This can be a problem when staff are reluctant to clean wet, slippery plastic on cold winter days and it may be more convenient to roll it up and place it on pallets rather than bag it.
- 5.4. While the service offered by organisations such as AgRecovery and Plasback is appreciated, some farmers report that pick up of collection bags is not always timely (resulting in bags deteriorating over time, creating unsightly clutter on farm) and they wonder what to do with small quantities of waste and recyclable goods that are not accepted by scheme operators. This can be compounded by their unwillingness to stockpile goods into larger collection loads, due to concerns over health, contamination of the environment and the tidy appearance of the property.
- 5.5. Federated Farmers would like to see Council work further with AgRecovery and Plasback to establish free drop off hubs for farm plastics. We believe there is an opportunity to establish and encourage drop off facilities in town, and rural areas.

### Summary

- **There is an opportunity for Council to expand existing services and collaborate with product stewardship schemes.**
- **There remains a need for more convenient disposal options for non-recyclable farm plastics.**

## 6. PROPOSED RURAL WASTE SOLUTIONS

- 6.1. More details are needed on the proposed rural programs and services hinted at in the Plan before we can fully endorse them. What specific solutions will be trialled? How will they be funded? What are the costs for rural residents?
- 6.2. The proposal to investigate mobile transfer stations for rural areas is promising. This could significantly improve access and affordability if implemented in a way that meets the needs of rural residents. For mobile transfer stations, specifics are needed on locations, frequency, types of waste accepted, costs and how they will integrate with existing disposal options. These details are critical to determine if the services will be fit for purpose.
- 6.3. Federated Farmers urges Council to consider establishing a bookable collections system to recover bulky waste items to combat illegal dumping and would like to see rural areas included in this initiative. The inability to easily dispose of bulky inorganic waste poses challenges for farmers. A bookable collection service would provide a convenient and responsible waste disposal option for rural communities. This could help address illegal dumping of farm waste, which creates issues for both farmers and the environment. We request that any collections service, if implemented, be designed to be accessible for rural residents and ensure adequate capacity to service the sporadic but larger volumes of bulky farm waste.
- 6.4. Federated Farmers recommends considering establishing Rural Waste Depots, strategically placed at the end of rural roads, community halls, or central locations within rural areas, to alleviate the challenges faced by rural residents and farmers in waste disposal. These depots would provide accessible drop-off points, mitigating the burden of long-distance travel and extra fees, which often lead to unsustainable practices like illegal dumping and on-farm disposal. Implementing Rural Waste Depots not only promotes responsible waste disposal and environmental preservation but also offers an affordable, local alternative for inorganic waste streams, contributing to the sustainability of rural economies and fostering community engagement, education, and awareness on responsible waste management practices. This proposal aligns with the goals of responsible waste management and rural community well-being, making it a valuable step forward.
- 6.5. We would like Council to consider implementing Amnesty Days, where taking loads of waste to the landfill is free of charge. This could help incentivise rural residents and farmers to responsibly dispose of waste at landfills rather than resorting to on-farm burial or burning. The substantial costs and distance to landfills can act as barriers to farmers using these facilities. By periodically offering free disposal, it would mitigate these factors and encourage positive waste disposal behaviours. Amnesty Days have been successfully implemented by other councils as a method of diverting waste from farms and preventing environmental contamination from burning or farm dumps. A coordinated education campaign alongside free dump days would maximise participation.
- 6.6. We encourage further on-farm separation of recyclables into existing repurposed bags - glass, tins, cardboard etc. Providing occasional drop-off points for these sorted materials will motivate farmers to recycle more. However, some residual waste will always need on-farm disposal. Allowing continued burning or burying options for genuine residual waste is vital.
- 6.7. Federated Farmers would like to ensure that Council closely engage rural stakeholders and in developing details on any proposed rural programs and services to ensure they will meet the needs of farmers.

### Summary

- **We support investigating mobile transfer stations for rural areas but would like to see cost projections and further details.**
- **Federated Farmers urges Council to consider a bookable collections system for large bulky waste, establishing rural waste depots to minimise the burden of distance on rural ratepayers and implement Amnesty Days to incentivise responsible disposal of waste.**

## 7. SPECIFIC COMMENTS ON THE PLAN

- 7.1. The WMMP refers frequently to transitioning towards a circular economy. From our understanding, a circular economy aims to eliminate waste by keeping materials in use through reuse, repair, refurbishment and recycling rather than disposing of them.
- 7.2. In the rural context, there are some key barriers to achieving a true circular economy:
- The nature of agricultural production results in unavoidable organic waste streams that cannot be eliminated.
  - There are limited facilities available regionally to reprocess materials, meaning many recyclables are transported out of the area.
  - The costs and logistics of transporting materials long distances for reprocessing can be prohibitive.
  - Rural communities lack access to repair and refurbishment services due to remoteness.
  - Product stewardship schemes have limited materials collected and availability in rural areas.
- 7.3. While the circular economy is a noble aspiration, it may be challenging to fully close the loop on all waste streams, especially in rural communities it remains essential that the ability to responsibly burn or bury residual waste on-farm is retained. We suggest Council focuses on more attainable goals around maximising reuse, recycling and diversion of waste in the shorter term. Smaller-scale localised solutions may be more realistic than large reprocessing facilities. An incremental approach to improving rural waste systems could lay the groundwork for greater circularity in the long term. We are happy to work with Council on identifying waste minimisation strategies suitable for the rural context as a step towards wider regional circular economy outcomes.
- 7.4. While we support the intent of the WMMP, at this stage the proposals are quite high-level and lacking specifics around the actions proposed. We look forward to providing more detailed feedback during the next round of consultation where we hope to see more concrete and defined proposals. Having clear information on the specific initiatives, associated costs and benefits, timeframes and funding mechanisms will allow us to provide meaningful input as to how the proposals will impact rural communities. We hope to see detail on how rural considerations have been incorporated into the plan.
- 7.5. We would like to see Council advocate to central government for national solutions that reduce the burden on ratepayers, such as container return schemes (CRS) and plastic bans. We are happy to support Council in lobbying for policy changes that drive better environmental outcomes at an affordable cost to our rural members.
- 7.6. We support the proposed action to expand behaviour change and education programmes targeted at priority areas such as commercial waste, rural communities, enhancing use of existing services, reducing waste generation, circular economy activities, and promoting environmental benefits.
- 7.7. For this initiative to benefit rural areas, it is essential that agricultural-specific messaging, channels and case studies are incorporated into the outreach. Rural attitudes, motivators and barriers around waste differ from urban populations. Behaviour change programmes tailored to farmers could cover topics such as:
- Better on-farm separation of waste streams for recycling.
  - Maximising use of existing agricultural recycling schemes.
  - Alternative waste disposal options to burning/dumping.
  - The business and environmental benefits of waste minimisation.
  - Practical ways to apply circular economy principles on farm.
  - Farmer case studies of waste innovations and savings.
  - Delivering rural-centric education via respected industry groups, rural supplies networks and farm advisors is likely to have greater cut-through than mainstream media.

### Summary

- **Federated Farmers supports the overall intent of the Plan.**
- **We would like Council to consider attainable goals focusing on reuse, recycling, and waste diversion in rural areas and advocate for smaller-scale, localised waste solutions.**
- **We urge Council to retain the option for responsible on-farm burning or burial of residual waste.**
- **Federated Farmers supports national solutions that reduce the burden on local ratepayers.**
- **Behaviour change and education programs targeting commercial waste, rural communities, and circular economy activities need to be tailored to their intended audience.**

Federated Farmers thanks Stratford District Council for considering our submission.

---

### **ABOUT FEDERATED FARMERS OF NEW ZEALAND (INC)**

Federated Farmers is a not-for-profit primary sector policy and advocacy organisation that represents the majority of farming businesses in New Zealand. Federated Farmers has a long and proud history of representing the interests of New Zealand's farmers.

The Federation aims to add value to its members' farming businesses. Our key strategic outcomes include the need for New Zealand to provide an economic and social environment within which:

- our members may operate their business in a fair and flexible commercial environment;
- our members' families and their staff have access to services essential to the needs of the rural community; and
- our members adopt responsible management and environmental practices.

This submission is representative of member views and reflect the fact that local government rating and spending policies impact on our member's daily lives as farmers and members of local communities.

---



Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



## Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.*

Full name	Corrina Van Niekerk
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	N/A
Contact phone	N/A
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	50-59

## 1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

### Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service    Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to

**introduced?** \$150k savings  
**Make any comments about food waste collection here** N/A

## Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?** Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

**Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here** N/A

## Green waste collection

**Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?**

- Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

**Make any comments about green waste collection here** N/A



Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



## Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.*

Full name	Kris Kretschmar
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	N/A
Contact phone	N/A
Postal Address	N/A

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	30-39

## 1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

### Food waste collection

**When do you want to see a food waste collection service** Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to

**introduced?** \$150k savings  
**Make any comments about food waste collection here** N/A

## Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?** Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

**Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here** N/A

## Green waste collection

**Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?**

- Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

**Make any comments about green waste collection here** N/A

Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



## Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.*

Full name	Trisha olsen
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	N/A
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	40-49

## 1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	N/A
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

### Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to

introduced?

\$150k savings

**Make any comments about food waste collection here**

A lot of people have compost bins and feed waste to animals on their property, on use in gardens so not sure how many bins will get used

## Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?**

Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

**Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here**

Measures should be put in place to deter people from dumping rubbish

## Green waste collection

**Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?**

- Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

**Make any comments about green waste collection here**

I would opt in for this as I do not have a trailer to take green waste to the nearby tip

Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



## Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.*

Full name	Nichola Baker
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	50-59

## 1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

### Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to

**introduced?** \$150k savings  
**Make any comments about food waste collection here** N/A

## Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?** Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

**Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here** N/A

## Green waste collection

**Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?**

- Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

**Make any comments about green waste collection here** There is already an opt in service available through another company but people may change to SDC and that would generate more income.

Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



## Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.*

Full name	Jan Franklin
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	50-59

## 1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

### Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service Option 4 – Introduce food waste collection in 2027 – no

introduced?

savings

**Make any comments about food waste collection here**

We have chickens and rabbits so no need for waste food collection

## Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?**

Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

**Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here**

We will definitely need a bigger bin... we fill the current one every week as it is

## Green waste collection

**Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?**

- No, don't introduce a green waste service

**Make any comments about green waste collection here**

Not interested in paying more.



Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



## Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.*

Full name	Nicole copeland
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	30-39

## 1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed VISION here	I'm against the whole. lot just leave it as it is the waste bin emptied every 2 weeks will attract so many flies and stink in summer
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

## Food waste collection

**When do you want to see a food waste collection service introduced?** Option 4 – Introduce food waste collection in 2027 – no savings

**Make any comments about food waste collection here** N/A

## Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?** N/A

**Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here** Neither option leave it at weekly collection

## Green waste collection

**Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?**

- No, don't introduce a green waste service

**Make any comments about green waste collection here** N/A

70

Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



## Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.*

Full name	Mike Procter
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	N/A
Postal Address	N/A

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I'd like to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	N/A

## 1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	N/A
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	N/A
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	N/A
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	N/A
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	N/A
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	Yes
Write any additional feedback about our draft WMMP here	There are many similarities between this Draft WMMP and the 2018 WMMP. This would be expected to a degree. However there does not appear to be much notable progress in achieving the previous objectives. It would be hoped that Council will do much better in the next five years

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

## Food waste collection

**When do you want to see a food waste collection service introduced?** N/A

**Make any comments about food waste collection here** Whilst taken at face value a food waste service appears to have merit however very little information regarding costs and other details has been provided. Council have stated that starting a food waste collection service in 2024 will produce "up to \$150k savings". No mention is made of the minimum savings or what variables contribute to any savings.

## Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?** Option 1 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks at the current bin size (120L)

**Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here** It is noted that Council have already decided that a food waste collection service will be introduced before seeking submissions from the Community. This says a lot about Council's opinion for members of the Community. Council have not stated what the savings, i.e. reduced Rates, will be for either Option. Neither have Council stated what the costs for Option 2 will be.

## Green waste collection

**Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?**

- Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

**Make any comments about green waste collection here** I have chosen Option 2 – opt-in service. If Council decide that, after Council staff have eventually calculated the costs for Option 2, it would not be financially viable unless it was made compulsory for all households then I change my choice to; No, don't introduce a green waste service.

The fact that Council staff have not calculated the costs before seeking submissions from the Community should be seriously questioned by Councillors.

I use a local commercial service for green waste that works very well. I do not believe that Stratford District Council staff could offer a similar service on a commercial basis.

Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



## Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.*

Full name	V M Perry
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	I'd prefer not to say

## 1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

### Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service Option 4 – Introduce food waste collection in 2027 – no

introduced?

savings

**Make any comments about food waste collection here**

Not needed at all

## Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?**

Option 2 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks in a slightly bigger bin (140L)

**Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here**

N/A

## Green waste collection

**Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?**

- Option 1 – Green waste collection for all, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

**Make any comments about green waste collection here**

Green waste shd be on all rubbish collection days

Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



## Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.*

Full name	Brian Jeffares
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I'd like to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	60 or older

## 1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed VISION here	The elimination of waste is a lofty view and not achievable. A reduction is far more attainable and acceptable
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed GOALS here	We have in the last 20 odd years reduced our waste by halving the bin size. This exercise looks to halve it again and could encourage random dumping along roadsides etc.
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES here	The objectives seem to align with your goals, but I question the validity of the stated goals.
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed TARGETS here	I query whether this will reduce organic waste when it seems as though a bucket type receptacle is to be provided
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS here	I believe green waste and organic waste should be an opt in service. People don't like paying rates and they particularly despise rates increasing and seeing a reduction in the

**Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?**

**Write any additional feedback about our draft WMMP here**

service being delivered.

Yes

Once again we as ratepayers are being forced into a situation that Central Government have determined for us. This draft suggests.

A reduction in the frequency of collection of the bin.

A bucket/bin that surely will be tampered with. blown over, animal attacked etc. Who picks up the mess and how will this bucket be collected ?

Seemingly no voice on whether we want this in any shape or form

No mention that I can see of the cost to the ratepayer.

There is already an inequity of costs for individual ratepayers. Some fill all their bins each time they are collected. Adding another receptacle exacerbates that inequity for those who don't fill their bins nor will they use the bucket yet will be obliged to pay the rate struck.

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

### Food waste collection

**When do you want to see a food waste collection service introduced?**

**Make any comments about food waste collection here**

Option 3 – Introduce food waste collection in 2026 – up to \$50k savings

What is the cost to the ratepayer. How do you ensure that the bin is animal and weather proof?

Can we opt in as this household has no food waste to dispose of. We have an insinkerator. An open fire, chickens next door. a compost bin.

### Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?**

**Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here**

Option 1 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks at the current bin size (120L)

What is the strategy re collection and education of ratepayers.

### Green waste collection

**Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?**

**Make any comments about green waste collection here**

- Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

Will you be able to put green waste in the general waste bin ?



Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



## Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.*

Full name	Blair Mackintosh
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	50-59

## 1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	No
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	No
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	No
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	No

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

### Food waste collection

When do you want to see a food waste collection service Option 1 – Introduce food waste collection in 2024 – up to

introduced?

\$150k savings

**Make any comments about food waste collection here**

Would prefer this to be an OPT-IN service, as we plan to take care of our own food waste.

## Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?**

Option 1 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks at the current bin size (120L)

**Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here**

N/A

## Green waste collection

**Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?**

- Option 2 – An opt-in green waste collection service, in addition to the food waste collection at the kerbside.

**Make any comments about green waste collection here**

N/A

Stratford District Council  
63 Miranda Street  
PO Box 320  
Stratford  
Taranaki

Telephone 06 765 6099  
Email stratforddc@stratford.govt.nz  
Website stratford.govt.nz



## Draft WWMP and kerbside collection changes

### Your details

*We're asking for your email, phone, or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.*

Full name	Judy hall
Organisation (if completing on behalf of)	N/A
Email	[REDACTED]
Contact phone	[REDACTED]
Postal Address:	[REDACTED]

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 14 October 2023	I do not wish to speak to my submission
Which category includes your age?	I'd prefer not to say

## 1: Draft Waste Minimisation and Management Plan

Have you got feedback about our proposed VISION?	Yes
Write any feedback about our proposed VISION here	I hope we don't have to have food waste collection as we berry ours in the garden so no charge
Have you got feedback about our proposed GOALS?	N/A
Have you got any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES?	N/A
Have you got any feedback about our proposed TARGETS?	N/A
Have you got any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS?	N/A
Do you have any additional comments to make about our draft WMMP?	N/A

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

We'll be asking you about food waste collection, general waste collection (red lid bin), and green waste collection.

### Food waste collection

**When do you want to see a food waste collection service introduced?** N/A

**Make any comments about food waste collection here** N/A

## Reducing the frequency of general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?** Option 1 – Reduce the frequency of your general waste (red lid bin) collection to every 2 weeks at the current bin size (120L)

**Make any comments about general waste collection frequency here**

We never put out a full one anytime so ok by me long as rates drop to go with changes rates are getting unaffordable by many now make waiste food optional we don't want it

## Green waste collection

**Are you interested in seeing a green waste collection service at all, and if yes, do you agree with Option 2?** N/A

**Make any comments about green waste collection here** Make it optional

75

## Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan & Kerbside Collection Submission Form

Full name: Maree Mellow

Organisation (if completing on behalf of): \_\_\_\_\_

Email: [REDACTED] Contact phone: [REDACTED]

Postal Address: [REDACTED]

We're asking for your email, phone or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 24 October 2023:

- I'd like to speak to my submission
- I do not wish to speak to my submission

Which category includes your age?

- 17 or younger
- 18-20
- 21-29
- 30-39
- 40-49
- 50-59
- 60 or older
- I'd prefer not to say

TICK the boxes and provide written comments. Alternatively, you can complete the submission online or by email.

### 1: Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan

Write any feedback about our proposed VISION:

Write any feedback about our proposed GOALS:

Write any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES:

 Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023. You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at stratford.govt.nz

**Write any feedback about our proposed TARGETS:**

**Write any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS:**

**Write any additional comments you have about our draft WMMP:**

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

**When do you want to see a food waste collection introduced?**

**Comments:**

- Option 1: 2024
- Option 2: 2025
- Option 3: 2026
- Option 4: 2027

**Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?**

- Option 1: Reduce frequency with the current bin size.
- Option 2: Reduce frequency and introduce a slightly bigger bin.

**Should we introduce a green waste collection service?**

- Yes, Option 1 - compulsory service
- Yes, Option 2 - opt-in service
- No, don't introduce a green waste service

Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023.  
You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at [stratford.govt.nz](http://stratford.govt.nz)

# Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan & Kerbside Collection Submission Form

Full name: CATRIONA WARD

Organisation (if completing on behalf of):

Email: [Redacted] Contact phone: [Redacted]

Postal Address: [Redacted]

We're asking for your email, phone or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 24 October 2023:

- I'd like to speak to my submission
- I do not wish to speak to my submission

Which category includes your age?

- 17 or younger
- 18-20
- 21-29
- 30-39
- 40-49
- 50-59
- 60 or older
- I'd prefer not to say

TICK the boxes and provide written comments. Alternatively, you can complete the submission online or by email.

## 1: Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan

Write any feedback about our proposed VISION:

Write any feedback about our proposed GOALS:

Write any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES:



Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023. You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at stratford.govt.nz

Write any feedback about our proposed  
**TARGETS:**

Write any feedback about our proposed  
**ACTIONS:**

Write any additional comments you have about our draft WMMP:

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

When do you want to see a food waste  
collection introduced?

Comments:

- Option 1: 2024
- Option 2: 2025
- Option 3: 2026
- Option 4: 2027

Once food waste collection starts, we'll  
need to reduce the frequency of our  
general waste (red lid bin) collection to  
every two weeks. Do we combine this with  
an increase in bin size?

- Option 1: Reduce frequency with the  
current bin size.
- Option 2: Reduce frequency and introduce  
a slightly bigger bin.

Should we introduce a green waste collection  
service?

- Yes, Option 1 - compulsory service
- Yes, Option 2 - opt-in service
- No, don't introduce a green waste service

Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023.  
You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at [stratford.govt.nz](http://stratford.govt.nz)



# Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan & Kerbside Collection Submission Form

Full name: Murray + Karen Wells

Organisation (if completing on behalf of):

Email: [Redacted] Contact phone: [Redacted]

Postal Address: [Redacted]

We're asking for your email, phone or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred.

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 24 October 2023:

- I'd like to speak to my submission
- I do not wish to speak to my submission

Which category includes your age?

- 17 or younger
- 18-20
- 21-29
- 30-39
- 40-49
- 50-59
- 60 or older
- I'd prefer not to say

TICK the boxes and provide written comments. Alternatively, you can complete the submission online or by email.

## 1: Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan

Write any feedback about our proposed VISION:

People should be using compost bins for food waste?

Write any feedback about our proposed GOALS:

Write any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES:

 Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023. You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at stratford.govt.nz

Write any feedback about our proposed TARGETS:

Write any feedback about our proposed ACTIONS:

Write any additional comments you have about our draft WMMP:

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

When do you want to see a food waste collection introduced?

- Option 1: 2024
- Option 2: 2025
- Option 3: 2026
- Option 4: 2027

Comments:

Once food waste collection starts, we'll need to reduce the frequency of our general waste (red lid bin) collection to every two weeks. Do we combine this with an increase in bin size?

- Option 1: Reduce frequency with the current bin size.
- Option 2: Reduce frequency and introduce a slightly bigger bin.

Should we introduce a green waste collection service?

- Yes, Option 1 - compulsory service
- Yes, Option 2 - opt-in service
- No, don't introduce a green waste service

→ might need to trial the 2 weekly collection with smaller, existing bins. If not okay, then move to larger bins.

Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023. You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at [stratford.govt.nz](http://stratford.govt.nz)

# Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan & Kerbside Collection Submission Form

Full name: Colleen Rosetta Taylor

Organisation (if completing on behalf of): \_\_\_\_\_

Email: \_\_\_\_\_ Contact phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Postal Address: \_\_\_\_\_

We're asking for your email, phone or postal address to inform you about hearing times and decisions. Only one is required and your email is preferred

**Privacy Statement:** In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, all submissions (including your name and contact details) will be made available online as part of the WMMP decision making process. If there are good reasons why your details and/or submission should be kept confidential please contact our Privacy Officer on 06 765 6099.

Let us know if you'd like to speak to your submission at the hearing on 24 October 2023:

- I'd like to speak to my submission
- I do not wish to speak to my submission

Which category includes your age?

- 17 or younger
- 18-20
- 21-29
- 30-39
- 40-49
- 50-59
- 60 or older
- I'd prefer not to say

TICK the boxes and provide written comments. Alternatively, you can complete the submission online or by email.

## 1: Draft Waste Management and Minimisation Plan

Write any feedback about our proposed VISION:

I don't need a green waste or food waste. I turn mine into compost for my garden but there will be people who don't have a garden who will need them.

Write any feedback about our proposed GOALS:

Write any feedback about our proposed OBJECTIVES:



Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023. You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at stratford.govt.nz

Write any feedback about our proposed  
**TARGETS:**

Write any feedback about our proposed  
**ACTIONS:**

Write any additional comments you have about our draft WMMP:

## 2: Proposed changes to kerbside collections

When do you want to see a food waste  
collection introduced?

- Option 1: 2024
- Option 2: 2025
- Option 3: 2026
- Option 4: 2027

Comments:

Once food waste collection starts, we'll  
need to reduce the frequency of our  
general waste (red lid bin) collection to  
every two weeks. Do we combine this with  
an increase in bin size?

- Option 1: Reduce frequency with the  
current bin size.
- Option 2: Reduce frequency and introduce  
a slightly bigger bin.

Should we introduce a green waste collection  
service?

- Yes, Option 1 - compulsory service
- Yes, Option 2 - opt-in service
- No, don't introduce a green waste service

Your submission form needs to be with Council by 4.30pm on 22 September 2023.  
You can post it, deliver it, email it or complete the form online at [stratford.govt.nz](http://stratford.govt.nz)

**APPENDIX 5**



**Stratford District Council**

**DRAFT  
WASTE MANAGEMENT AND  
MINIMISATION PLAN (WMMP) 2023**



DRAFT

**CONTROL SHEET**

<b>ACTION</b>	<b>DATE</b>	<b>REFERENCE.</b>	<b>OUTCOME</b>
ADOPTION DRAFT AND RELEASE FOR PUBLIC CONSULTATION, P&S AND COUNCIL MEETINGS	25 JULY 2023 8 AUGUST 2023	D23/29659	ADOPTION OF DRAFT RELEASE FOR PUBLIC CONSULTATION
HEARING AND CONSIDERATION OF SUBMISSIONS	24 OCTOBER 2023		
PUBLIC CONSULTATION VIA SPECIAL CONSULTATIVE PROCEDURE (SCP) AS PER THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT (LGA) 2002	16 AUGUST 2023 – 22 SEPTEMBER 2023		
Plan Update and Review by Management	23 OCTOBER 2023		

# Contents

<b>Executive Summary</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>1 Introduction</b>	<b>8</b>
1.1 Purpose .....	9
1.2 Scope.....	9
1.3 Commencement, Duration and Review .....	9
<b>2 Strategic Direction and Legislative Context</b>	<b>10</b>
2.1 The Strategic Context.....	10
2.1.1 The Council’s Vision .....	10
2.1.2 The Council’s Goals .....	10
2.1.3 The Council’s Objectives .....	10
2.2 Te Ao Māori.....	12
2.3 The Guiding Principles.....	12
2.3.1 Empowering Partnerships (GP1):.....	12
2.3.2 Taiao Ora, Tangata Ora (GP2):.....	12
2.3.3 Connectedness (GP3):.....	12
2.3.4 Responsibility (GP4):.....	12
2.3.5 Equity (GP5):.....	12
2.4 The Pathway to Circular Economy .....	12
2.4.1 Drivers for a Circular Economy .....	13
2.4.2 Linking Circularity to Carbon Neutrality.....	14
2.5 The Legislative Context .....	14
2.5.1 The Waste Minimisation Act 2008.....	14
2.5.2 The New Zealand Waste Strategy - Te Rautaki Para Waste Strategy (2023).....	14
<b>3 The Waste Situation</b>	<b>16</b>
3.1 Our Journey So far.....	16
3.2 What we have Achieved.....	17
3.3 Infrastructure and Services .....	17
3.4 Waste Composition and Flows.....	17
3.4.1 Kerbside collections .....	18
3.4.2 Transfer Station Collections.....	21
3.4.3 Total Waste to landfill.....	22
3.5 Future Waste Projections.....	23
<b>4 Addressing the Issues</b>	<b>25</b>
4.1 Issues:.....	25
4.2 Key Gaps.....	27
4.2.1 Infrastructure:.....	27
4.2.2 Education:.....	27
4.2.3 Policy:.....	27
4.3 Opportunities .....	28
4.4 Future focus .....	28
4.5 Targets.....	29
4.6 Council’s contribution .....	29

---

<b>5</b>	<b>Funding Our Plan</b>	<b>31</b>
5.1	Plan Implementation.....	31
5.2	Proposed Funding Sources.....	31
5.3	Waste Minimisation Levies .....	31
5.4	Provisions for granting and advancing monies .....	32
5.5	Provisions for waiving waste disposal charges .....	32
<b>6</b>	<b>Monitoring, Reporting and Review</b>	<b>33</b>
6.1	Monitoring and Reporting.....	33
6.2	Review .....	33
<b>7</b>	<b>Action Plan</b>	<b>35</b>
<b>8</b>	<b>Terms &amp; Acronyms</b>	<b>43</b>
<b>9</b>	<b>Appendices</b>	<b>1</b>

DRAFT



## List of Figures

Figure 1: Strategic Context .....	11
Figure 2: The Linear and Circular Economy Approach.....	13
Figure 3: Circular Economy - Push and Pull Factors.....	13
Figure 4: The Waste Hierarchy .....	16
Figure 5 - Material Flow within Taranaki.....	18
Figure 6: 2021/2022 Regional vs Stratford District Annual Waste Proportion.....	19
Figure 7: Total waste collected at kerbside regionally and in the Stratford District .....	19
Figure 8: Amount of waste landfilled per person from kerbside collections since 2016 .....	19
Figure 9: Composition of General Waste from the Solid Waste Analysis Protocol (SWAP) Data 2022.....	20
Figure 10: Diversion Potential for the Stratford District General Waste (Kerbside Collection only).....	20
Figure 11: Contamination (non-recyclable items) in recycling bins since 2015/2016.....	21
Figure 12: Transfer Station Disposal - General Waste and Green Waste .....	22
Figure 13: Regional Composition of waste at transfer stations.....	22
Figure 14: Regional total waste to landfill.....	23
Figure 15: Regional Forecast waste generation to 2048 .....	24
Figure 16: Addressing Waste Issues.....	25

## List of Tables

Table 1: The WMMP New Zealand Policy Context .....	15
Table 2: Stratford District Annual Waste Proportion (2021/2022).....	18
Table 3: Summary of Issues and Opportunities.....	26
Table 4: The Proposed Targets .....	30
Table 5: Action Plan Table of Preferred Options .....	36

# Part A

## The *DRAFT* Waste Management and Minimisation Plan

---

## Executive Summary

The Stratford District Waste Management and Minimisation Plan (WMMP) 2023-2029 is the guiding document for achieving effective and efficient waste management and minimisation within the district. The WMMP is a plan of action that gives effect to Te rautaki para Aotearoa / New Zealand Waste Strategy.

The vision for the WMMP 2023 is *'Empowering Our Community to Eliminate Waste'*.

The WMMP describes how we will empower the Stratford community to eliminate waste. It outlines the proposed strategic direction as a region and what actions we will take as a community to achieve our vision in the Stratford district. The vision is based on:

- The national strategy context;
- Our community's priorities; and
- Te ao Māori (the Māori world view).

The Plan includes:

- Where we are now with waste (our Waste Situation);
- The challenges and opportunities in achieving our vision; and
- How we are going to get there (the Action Plan).

Since the last plan was developed in 2018, the Stratford District Council (the Council), and the region as a whole, has made significant progress in waste minimisation through actions to divert material from landfill, education and behaviour change campaigns, amongst others.

Eliminating waste cannot be done by Council alone and progress will rely on everyone taking responsibility, seeking out and encouraging local and national collaboration opportunities.

Partnering with Iwi and Hapū to identify and deliver outcomes will work towards a Tiriti approach and enable mana whenua to implement kaitiakitanga.

Taranaki already has a good foundation of infrastructure and services in place to support the move to eliminate waste towards a circular economy. Now our focus is on:

- Enabling our communities to better use our existing and proposed services to reduce waste and capture more material for reuse and recycling;
- Connecting our people, community groups and commercial organisations with each other and the environment;
- Championing and supporting behaviours that embrace the waste elimination and circular approach;
- Seeking opportunities to ensure that services and education are equally accessible to everyone including the rural, minority and lower socio-economic communities;
- Ensuring waste services in the region enable resilience, reduce emissions and enhance the natural environment

A key action in the realisation of the vision of this WMMP is the introduction of food waste and green waste kerbside collection services in the district. With the central government mandate to divert organics from landfill by 2027, the challenge now is getting the timing of introduction of these new services right, with the most cost-effective and affordable outcome for our community.

Feedback is therefore, being sought from the public, on what service to introduce, when to introduce the service and how the service arrangement should look, as part of the public consultation process. There are costs implications associated with the timing of introduction; early introduction represents the greatest savings to the targeted ratepayers.

# 1 Introduction

Section 50 of the Waste Minimisation Act 2008 (WMA) requires the Stratford District Council ('the Council') to review and implement a Waste Management and Minimisation Plan (WMMP). This WMMP is intended to be the guiding document for the Council to promote and achieve effective and efficient waste management and minimisation within the district. The WMMP gives effect to Te rautaki para Aotearoa / New Zealand Waste Strategy, empowering the Stratford community to eliminate waste.

Pursuant to Section 51 of the WMA 2008, the Council has compiled all background planning information for the preparation of the WMMP in the 'Waste Assessment (WA) 2023' document' (**Appendix 1**), prepared for the Taranaki region.

A *Vision, Goals and Objectives* are required to set high-level direction for waste management and minimisation in Stratford.

Section 43 of the WMA 2008 states that a WMMP must provide for:

- objectives and policies for achieving effective and efficient waste management and minimisation within the territorial authority's district;
- methods for achieving effective and efficient waste management and minimisation within the territorial authority's district, including:
  - collection, recovery, recycling, treatment, and disposal services for the district to meet its current and future waste management and minimisation needs (whether provided by the territorial authority or otherwise);
  - any waste management and minimisation facilities provided, or to be provided, by the territorial authority; and
  - any waste management and minimisation activities, including any educational or public awareness activities, provided, or to be provided, by the territorial authority.
- how implementing the plan is to be funded; and
- if the territorial authority wishes to make grants or advances of money in accordance with Section 47, the framework for doing so.

Significant changes have been proposed in this version of the WMMP 2023, due to requirements from Central Government. These include:

- A stronger focus on the diversion of organic waste from our general waste stream;
- The introduction of food waste collection at the kerbside, including an opt-in green waste collection service. This represents a key change in service level and is subject to feedback from Stratford residents as part of the public consultation process;
- A move towards embedding a framework to eliminate waste and the circular economy thinking into systems by 2030.
- The development of a Regional Organics Processing facility or facilities;
- Better facilitation of waste diversion in our more rural areas.

<sup>1</sup>Appendix 1- New Plymouth, Stratford and South Taranaki District Council Waste Assessment 2023

---

## 1.1 Purpose

Section 3 of the WMA 2008 sets out the purpose of the Act, which is to *‘encourage waste minimisation and a decrease in waste disposal in order to:*

- (a) *Protect the environment from harm; and*
- (b) *Provide environmental, social, economic and cultural benefits.*

The WMMP gives effect to Section 42 of the WMA by preparing and adopting a WMMP.

The purpose of this WMMP is to present a Plan of Action for the next 6 years for the management and minimisation of waste in the Stratford District. The recently released Te rautaki para Aotearoa / New Zealand Waste Strategy is our 2050 roadmap for a low-emissions, low-waste society built upon a circular economy.

As well as doing our part to deliver the vision of Aotearoa, Stratford District Council is required by the Waste Minimisation Act 2008 to produce a Waste Management and Minimisation Plan. This plan will be the guiding document for achieving effective and efficient waste management and minimisation in the Stratford district for the next six years (2023-2029). The plan outlines what the national strategy means for Taranaki and proposes the region’s approach to delivering a local circular economy.

The Council collaborated with the community to develop a Vision, Goals, Objectives, and also guiding Principles based on Te ao Māori (Māori world view), to pave the way for the future of waste. The WMMP also presents the Targets for waste management and minimisation, an Action Plan including options for implementation. It also details how the Council will fund the Action Plan developed to achieve its goals and objectives.

## 1.2 Scope

The WMMP addresses all waste and diverted material (which includes items being reused, recycled or composted) in the Stratford District, with the exception of some liquid and gas wastes that are more effectively managed through other policies.

The Council provides only part of the waste services and infrastructure in the district (i.e. kerbside rubbish and recycling collection, transfer stations, landfill and some waste education). A web of private companies and community organisations are involved in waste minimisation and management in the district, including collection, diversion and alternative disposal. It is the Council’s responsibility to *consider* all waste in the district and to identify and/or advocate areas where other groups are or can be involved.

The plan covers the whole Stratford district and reflects a regional approach to minimising waste through collaboration with South Taranaki (STDC) and New Plymouth (NPDC) district councils. By undertaking a regional assessment of waste, the councils’ Waste Management and Minimisation Plans have been developed together and consider regional waste data and options where applicable.

All solid waste whether it is landfilled or diverted material is considered in this plan, which includes items being reused, recycled, repaired or composted. Liquid and gas wastes that are more effectively managed through other policies are not in the scope of this plan.

## 1.3 Commencement, Duration and Review

This WMMP is expected to be publicly notified on 16 August 2023, with the submissions period closing on 22 September 2023. The WMMP is expected to be formally adopted and come into effect by 1 December 2023.

The WMMP is prepared for a period of up to 6 years and its review is scheduled for 2029.

---

## 2 Strategic Direction and Legislative Context

### 2.1 The Strategic Context

The Council's Vision, Goals and Objectives for the WMMP 2023-2029 are presented below and summarised in **Figure 1**.

At the heart of this strategic context is the concept of *Circular Economy*, a system where resource use is optimised, using and re-using for as long as possible, towards eliminating waste in the long run. This supports the move towards CO<sub>2</sub> emissions reduction.

#### 2.1.1 The Council's Vision

The Council's vision for the WMMP 2023 is '*Empowering Our Community to Eliminate Waste*'.

The Council's expectation is for this vision to facilitate lifestyle changes and encourage practices that emulate sustainable natural cycles, where all discarded materials become resources for others to use<sup>2</sup>.

#### 2.1.2 The Council's Goals

The Council has set 3 Goals towards achieving the Vision '*Empowering our Community to Eliminate Waste*'. They are:

- Maximise opportunities to reduce waste to landfill
- Minimise the negative impact of waste
- Improve efficiency of resource use

#### 2.1.3 The Council's Objectives

The Council has identified 4 Objectives that will deliver on these goals. The Council will:

- **Facilitate Behaviour Change** - We will extend our education programmes as a key method in achieving behaviour change. This will be achieved through the delivery of targeted education based on research and best practice.
- **Promote Leadership and Innovation** - We will model good practice in waste by being a leader in waste minimisation within our own facilities. We will implement a range of actions that will address commercial waste and illegal dumping including researching possible local options for waste diversion from landfill. We will address problems based on good data and research.
- **Encourage Collaboration and Partnership** - We will support and collaborate with the community and businesses who are contributing to the goals of this plan. We will work closely with the other councils in the region to achieve regional consistency and efficiency. We will also participate in national initiatives that are consistent with the goals of this plan.
- **Deliver Accessible Services and Facilities** - We will continue to provide a kerbside and transfer station waste and recycling service and seek ways to make this accessible to more people. We will implement a food waste collection service to address the high proportion of food waste and support organisations that provide waste services in the region.

---

<sup>2</sup> Source: Zero Waste International Alliance in 2004



Figure 1: Strategic Context

---

## 2.2 Te Ao Māori

There is clear alignment between western concepts of circular economy and indigenous world views. This is particularly true for Te Ao Māori.

The principles that underpin the circular economy, including the regeneration of natural systems, intergenerational thinking and interconnectedness of systems (people and the environment), are firmly imbedded in mātauranga Māori (Māori traditional knowledge) and were historically practiced by Māori.

## 2.3 The Guiding Principles

These guiding principles have been derived from the Council's Vision and Community Outcomes in the LTP, the New Zealand Waste Strategy, Te Ao Māori – the Māori worldview and the Circular economy principles.

### 2.3.1 *Empowering Partnerships (GP1):*

A foundational principle in standing up a shared community vision and values. As a community our efforts will be guided by the principles of partnership, participation and protection as outlined in Te Tiriti o Waitangi.

### 2.3.2 *Taiao Ora, Tangata Ora (GP2):*

A guiding principle that refers to the health and well-being of the natural environment. It acknowledges our actions and decisions have a direct impact on the environment, and the state of the environment also effects our physical, spiritual, mental and emotional health.

### 2.3.3 *Connectedness (GP3):*

A powerful tool for waste minimisation, helping to create sustainable practices that promote environmental and human health.

### 2.3.4 *Responsibility (GP4):*

Waste is the responsibility of us all. We encourage industries and consumers to consider temporal, social, and ecological limitations while prioritising the preservation of our planet.

### 2.3.5 *Equity (GP5):*

We aim to ensure the costs and benefits of change are distributed equally among communities and across generations. This means that waste reduction initiatives should not disproportionately burden certain groups of people or communities, such as low-income or marginalized populations.

## 2.4 The Pathway to Circular Economy

A circular economy is a system where resources and materials are used and reused for as long as possible. It underpins our community vision of empowering our community to eliminate waste.

In the current “take-make-dispose” linear economy (**Figure 2**), products are not designed for reuse, repair, refurbishment or to be remanufactured and this drives the continuous disposal of valuable resources.

A circular economy is more than how we manage waste. A circular economy prioritises waste avoidance by thinking about the end of use from the very beginning of the products design phase.

A circular economy continually seeks to reduce the environmental impacts of production and consumption, while enabling economic growth through more efficient use of natural resources.



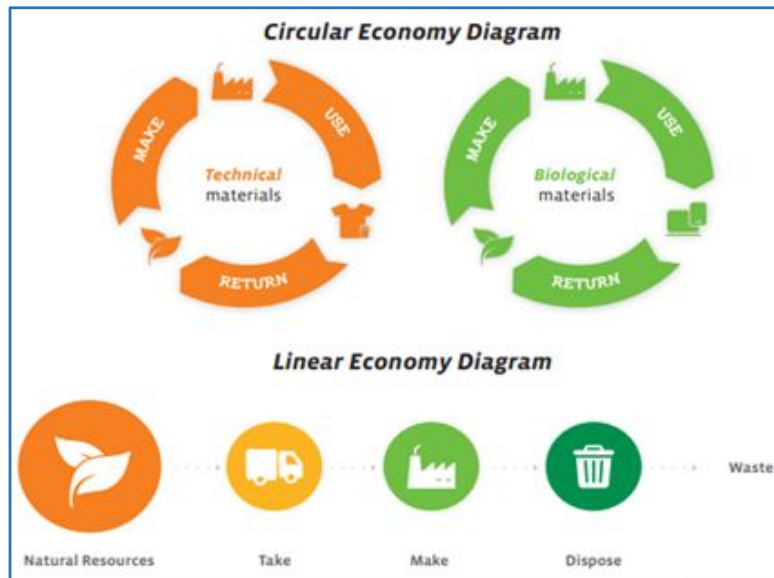


Figure 2: The Linear and Circular Economy Approach

The circular economy is based on the following design principles:

- Designing out waste and pollution
- Keeping products and materials in use; and
- Regenerating natural systems.

#### 2.4.1 Drivers for a Circular Economy

A circular economy requires a whole of economy shift, given that our current economy is based on the continuous consumption and disposal of goods to generate economic profit.

Key drivers for the transition to a circular economy come from both push and pull factors (**Figure 3**).

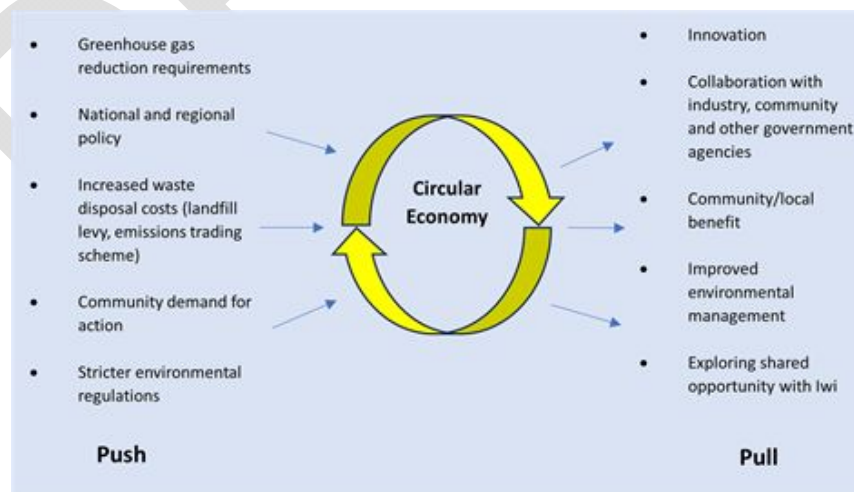


Figure 3: Circular Economy - Push and Pull Factors

---

#### **2.4.2 Linking Circularity to Carbon Neutrality**

Carbon Neutrality is a state of net zero carbon dioxide emissions. A linear economy extracts raw material from the earth then uses energy and labour to manufacture a product which is then disposed of when no longer required. Manufacturing, consumption, and disposal generate carbon emissions. By keeping products and materials in use for as long as possible, the circular economy helps to reduce the emissions generated.

Within Taranaki, a regional circular economy approach that supports carbon neutrality and reflects the priorities of the waste hierarchy, could mean:

- Keeping products and materials in use through a robust local recovery network which will reduce emissions from transporting material elsewhere in New Zealand or internationally.
- Reusing or using recycled material where more efficient than virgin material.
- Influencing how we consume things (through behaviour change) will reduce waste and emissions from products we use as a community.
- Incorporating waste into wider natural systems, which changes the focus to regeneration. For example: organic waste recovery into compost which can be used for planting or biodiversity projects.
- Designing out waste and the associated embodied carbon and potential emissions from landfill when constructing local infrastructure and buildings.

### **2.5 The Legislative Context**

Waste in New Zealand is legislated by several legislation (**Table 1**). Circular economy and waste elimination principles are becoming more embedded in policies, plans and regulations.

Details of other legislation are provided in the WA attached in **Appendix 1**.

#### **2.5.1 The Waste Minimisation Act 2008**

The key legislation is the Waste Minimisation Act 2008 WMA 2008.

As described in Section 1.1, the purpose of the WMA 2008 is to encourage waste minimisation and a decrease in waste disposal to:

- protect the environment from harm; and
- provide environmental, social, economic and cultural benefits.

The Waste Minimisation Act 2008 (WMA) is one of the primary pieces of legislation affecting waste and supports the implementation of the strategy. The Act is currently under review and Taranaki will need to be well set up within the plan to implement these legislative changes across the waste sector.

#### **2.5.2 The New Zealand Waste Strategy - Te Rautaki Para Waste Strategy (2023)**

The newly released Te Rautaki Para Waste Strategy (2023) provides strategic direction for New Zealand waste systems from now to 2050. The Waste Strategy is supported by numerous other legislations including the Emissions Reduction Plan.

The concept and principles of waste elimination /circular economy are becoming more embedded in policies, plans and regulations, including the newly released Te Rautaki Para Waste Strategy (2023), which provides strategic direction for New Zealand waste systems from now to 2050.

Table 1: The WMMP New Zealand Policy Context

Waste Minimisation Act 2008 <i>Under review</i>	Waste Management and Minimisation plans (WMMP)	Waste Bylaw	Waste Disposal levy	Waste Minimisation Fund	Product Stewardship
Local Government Act 2002	Council Long Term Plans	Waste Bylaw			
Litter Act 1979 <i>Under review</i>		Waste Bylaw			
Hazardous substances and New Organisms Act 1996	Regulations and group standards related to waste				
Climate Change Response Act 2002	Disposal facility regulations	National Emissions reduction plan	National Adaptation Plan 2022		
Resource Management Act 1991 <i>Under review</i>	National Environmental standards	District and regional plans and resource consents			
Health Act 1959					
New Zealand Emissions Trading Scheme <i>Under review</i>					
Other Tools and Regulations	International Conventions	Ministry Guidelines and codes of practice	Ministry Voluntary initiatives		

DRAFT

## 3 The Waste Situation

The WMA 2008 defines waste as *'material that has no further use and is disposed of or discarded'*. The WMMP addresses predominantly solid waste, and includes waste that is diverted to other uses (e.g., to reuse, repair, recycling or composting).

Waste minimisation includes the avoidance and reduction of waste, and the repair, reuse, recycling and recovery of waste. Reducing the amount of waste generated minimises the economic, social and environmental costs associated with the consumption of resources, which can deplete critical and non-renewable resources. Some waste represents a resource that, with management (e.g. recycling or repair), may have economic value and can contribute to the sustainable management of our environment.

WMMP must have regard to the Waste Hierarchy (**Figure 4**) from Te rautaki para - New Zealand Waste Strategy (NZWS), and a council's most recent Waste Assessment

The Waste Hierarchy refers to the preferred order of waste minimisation and management methods. The best methods for addressing waste minimisation and management, are at the top of the Hierarchy, disposal of waste is the least favoured and is situated at the bottom.

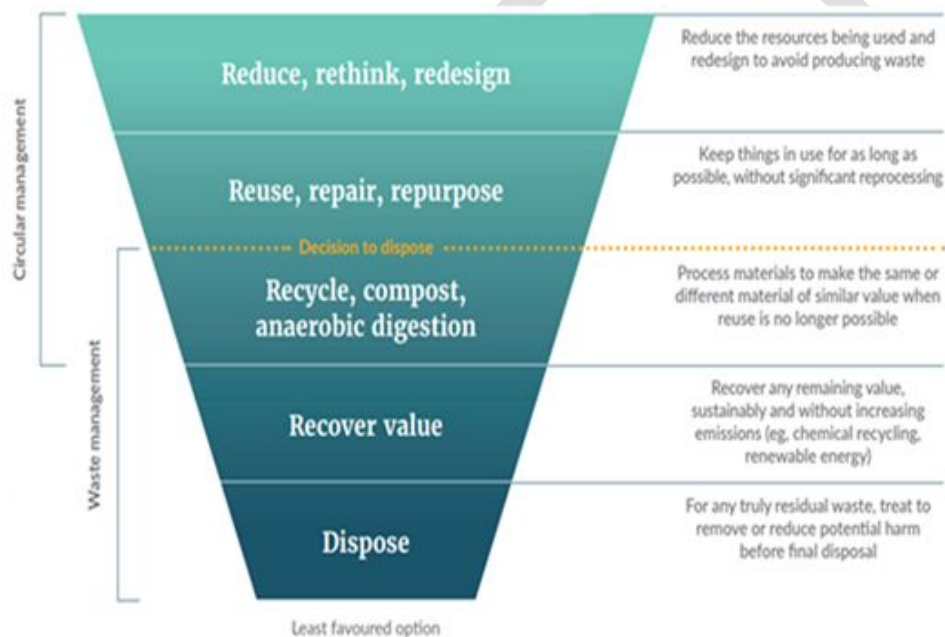


Figure 4: The Waste Hierarchy

### 3.1 Our Journey So far

This section sets out how we have progressed so far, including:

- Our key achievements.
- How effective our current services are;
- Where our waste comes from and what it is made up of; and
- How well we are capturing materials for recovery.

It also considers the future demand for waste services as our population and economy grows and changes. To assess how we are doing and what we need to focus on next, a WA report (**Appendix 1**) was completed to confirm the key drivers for change, where any gaps or issues are and identify a possible roadmap for future actions.

Since the last WMMP in 2018, the region has made significant progress with its actions to divert material from landfill through education and behaviour change, collaboration and new resource recovery services and infrastructure.

### 3.2 What we have Achieved

In the last six years the Taranaki councils have collaborated to deliver more comprehensive behaviour change programmes and education plans under the 'Zero Waste Taranaki' shared platform and continue to provide a regional approach to kerbside collection and transfer station services. In the Stratford district, we have focused on improved services and community education:

- Developed a new Waste Management and Minimisation Bylaw 2020
- Developed Kerbside Collection Policy 2019
- Introduced dedicated Water and Waste Education Officer and Sustainability Advisor roles.
- Developed a *draft* Education Strategy and Regional Behaviour change strategy (to be reviewed)
- Embedded a collaborative regional culture with Taranaki service providers and councils.
- In collaboration with STDC, NPDC, primary processors and Iwi, developed a regional approach to recovering organic materials.
- Worked with community groups, Business's, schools and commercial providers- undertaking waste audits and empowering community groups to run Repair Cafes, inviting and hosting Walk In Wardrobe events (where locals can sell their quality used clothing)
- Developed a policy, application form and assessment committee process for allocation of Waste Levy Funds to community waste minimisation projects.

The Council has continued to deliver waste education, specifically aimed at improving recycling, decreasing the amount of non-recyclable items found in recycling bins and reducing food waste to landfill. (Composting programmes in the district).

### 3.3 Infrastructure and Services

Waste and resource recovery infrastructure and services are provided across the region. Services are provided by the three councils, contractors to the council, private service providers and community groups across the region. The services currently available are detailed by waste hierarchy category in **Appendix 2**.

There are several waste service providers in Taranaki. The three TAs in the region have a joint regional contract for the collection of urban residential kerbside refuse, recycling, and glass; and the operation of key transfer stations. Private Service providers offer waste services to the rural community, the commercial sector, and those residential customers paying for a collection service. A growing number of community sector organisations are also involved in waste services.

### 3.4 Waste Composition and Flows

A comprehensive Waste Situation for the Stratford District Council is presented in the WA report provided in **Appendix 1**. This information is deduced from data collated from Council-sponsored surveys on the type and quantity of waste managed in the District.

Some of the key findings in the WA report are provided in the sections below.

### 3.4.1 Kerbside collections

Across Taranaki, more than 22,000 tonnes of waste are collected from kerbside services (**Figure 5**), with 44% of this material diverted into recycling or composting.

Nationally, minimum standards proposed as part of the Te rautaki para / New Zealand Waste Strategy requires that Taranaki achieves a diversion from waste collected at kerbside of 30% in 2026 and 40% in 2028.

The waste landfilled per person from the kerbside has been decreasing since 2016 and differs across the three districts, reflecting the different levels of service offered. While the Stratford district has seen a reduction in total waste to landfill per household (**Table 2, Figure 6**), New Plymouth residents, who have a weekly food scraps collection and a smaller fortnightly general waste/landfill collection, have the lowest landfill rates of the three districts. In **Figure 7**, the Stratford district has the lowest diversion rate in the region and the highest landfill /person rate since 2016 (**Figure 8**).

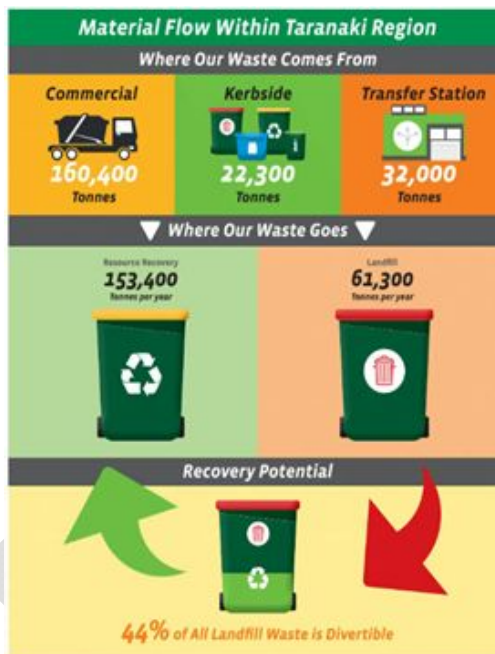


Figure 5 - Material Flow within Taranaki

Table 2: Stratford District Annual Waste Proportion (2021/2022)

	Average Annual Weight Of Waste Streams Per Household (Kg/Household/Year)			
	Recycling	Waste	Glass	Organics
Regional	92	984	75	73
Stratford	82	654	60	0
Picture Of Receptacles				

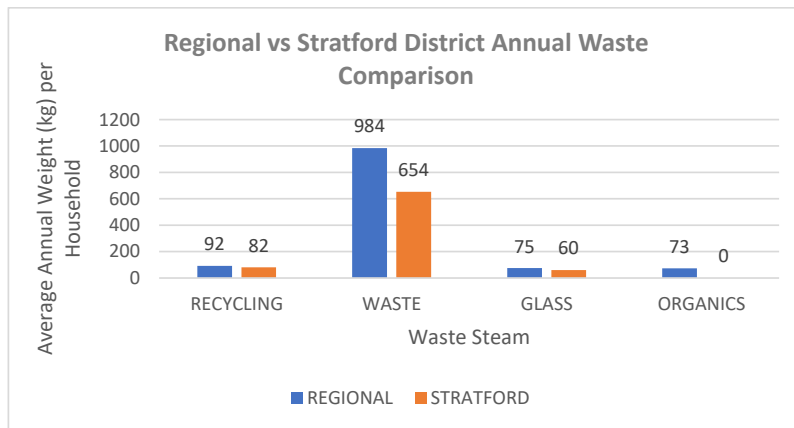


Figure 6: 2021/2022 Regional vs Stratford District Annual Waste Proportion

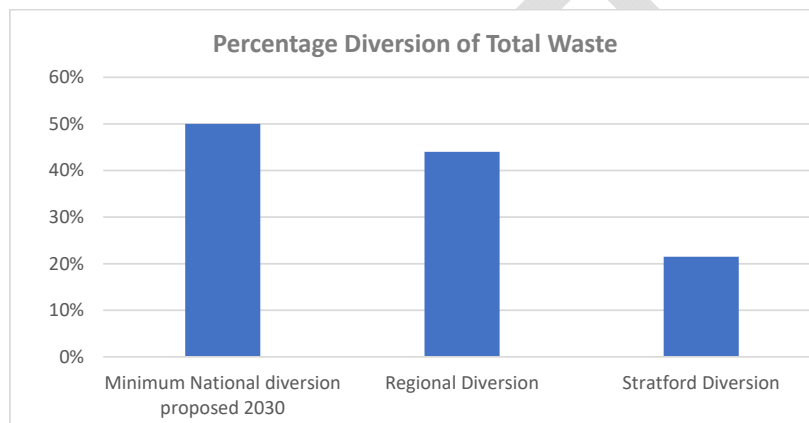


Figure 7: Total waste collected at kerbside regionally and in the Stratford District

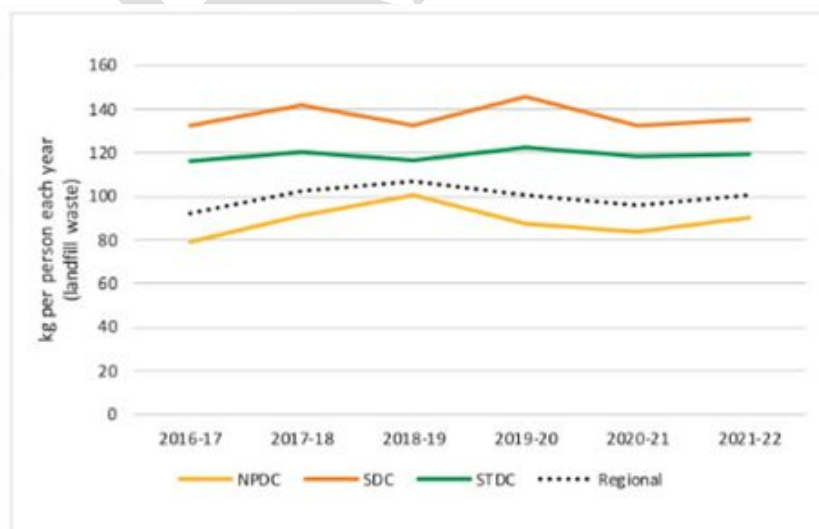


Figure 8: Amount of waste landfilled per person from kerbside collections since 2016

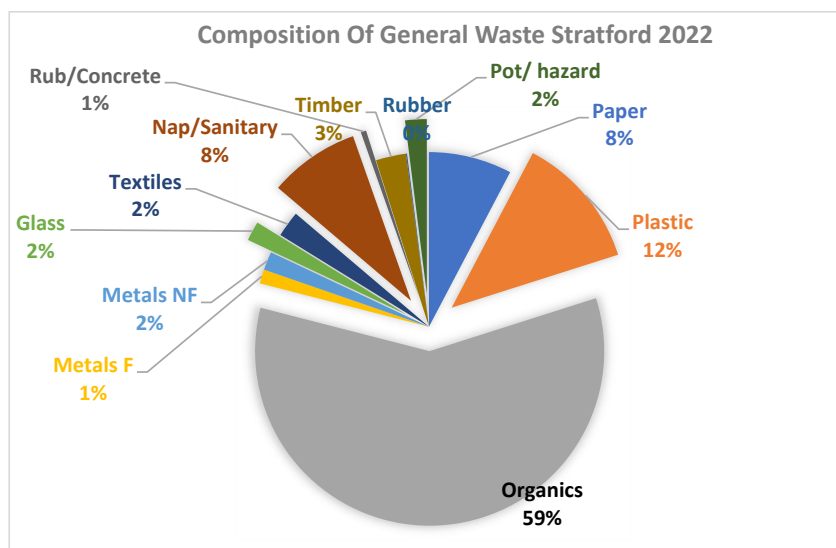


Figure 9: Composition of General Waste from the Solid Waste Analysis Protocol (SWAP) Data 2022

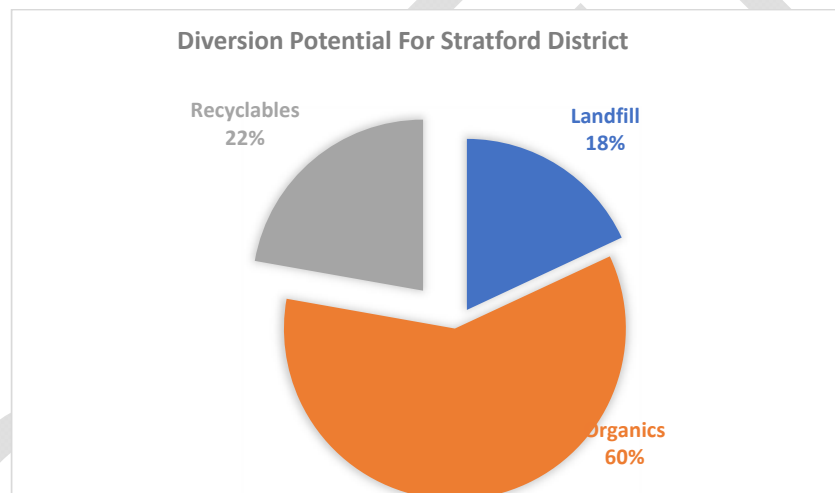


Figure 10: Diversion Potential for the Stratford District General Waste (Kerbside Collection only)

The typical composition of a general waste/landfill bin indicates that while residents are using the recycling offered through the kerbside services, there is still potential to capture more recyclable material. **Figure 9** shows the composition of general waste in Stratford district from the *Solid Waste Analysis Protocol (SWAP)* data undertaken in 2022. Organics make up the greatest proportion of the general waste, being **59%**.

In **Figure 10**, the total diversion potential for the Stratford district is approximately **82%**, comprising **22%** recyclables and **60%** Organics. There is need for a shift in community behaviour to commit to sorting waste and diverting as much as possible. This data supports the case for introducing a food scraps collection service, in addition to a possible opt-in greenwaste collection service.

Contamination of collected recyclables with non-recyclable items is an ongoing issue at the kerbside. **Figure 11** shows that regional contamination rates have fluctuated over the years. The sharp increase in 2020/2021 occurred during the COVID period, during which recycling and organic collections across the country (including Taranaki) were temporarily put on hold. When they were reintroduced, it took residents a while to readjust to regular recycling habits. The **8%** target set in the previous WMMP has never been met.



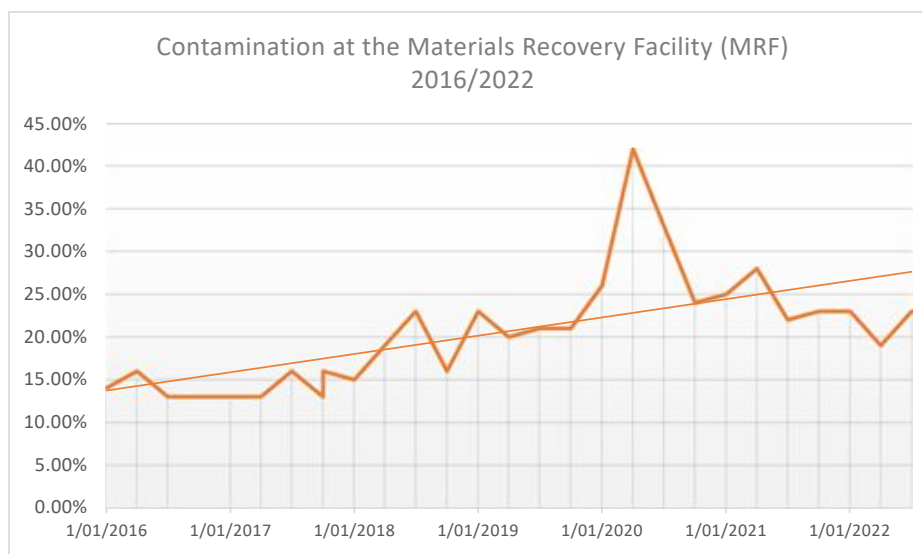


Figure 11: Contamination (non-recyclable items) in recycling bins since 2015/2016

Other reasons for the fluctuation include:

- Tighter restrictions on China's acceptance of recyclable materials in 2018, resulting in mixed plastics being temporarily sent to landfill as there was no longer a recycling market for these plastics, and related flooded international markets with mixed paper that was no longer accepted in China, which resulted in a drop in recycling revenue; and
- The changing of acceptable plastics for recycling from type 1-7 to only types 1,2 and 5 resulted in increase of non-recyclable plastics being classed as contaminants; and
- Publicity and media articles around these changes highlighting how recycling was managed internationally and potentially undermining people's belief that recycling was occurring, which resulted in less care taken when recycling at home.

Since the end of the COVID restrictions, there has been a general downward trend in contamination rates, likely due to post covid adjustments, education to residents on good recycling habits, improvements to the processing facility to detect contamination on the sort line and auditing of kerbside bins and collection vehicles. Even with this decline, contamination rates continue to remain high.

### 3.4.2 Transfer Station Collections

There are 13 transfer stations in the region, with only 1 in the Stratford District.

The transfer station in the district provides free drop-off services for both residential, rural and commercial recyclables. Since 2018, there has been an increase in the amount of greenwaste received at the Stratford transfer station, and a general decrease in general /landfill waste (**Figure 12**).

The regional composition of waste at transfer stations is shown in **Figure 13**.

Regionally, timber continues to be the largest component (28%) of transfer waste that is sent to landfill, followed by plastic (15.5%), organics (12.8%), and rubble/concrete (12.3%).

Stratford currently does not accept timber waste or concrete /rubble in commercial quantities with latest stats showing only 3% and 1% respectively for these. Organics (59%), Plastics (12%) and Paper (8%) are the largest components that need to be diverted from landfill from the Stratford District.

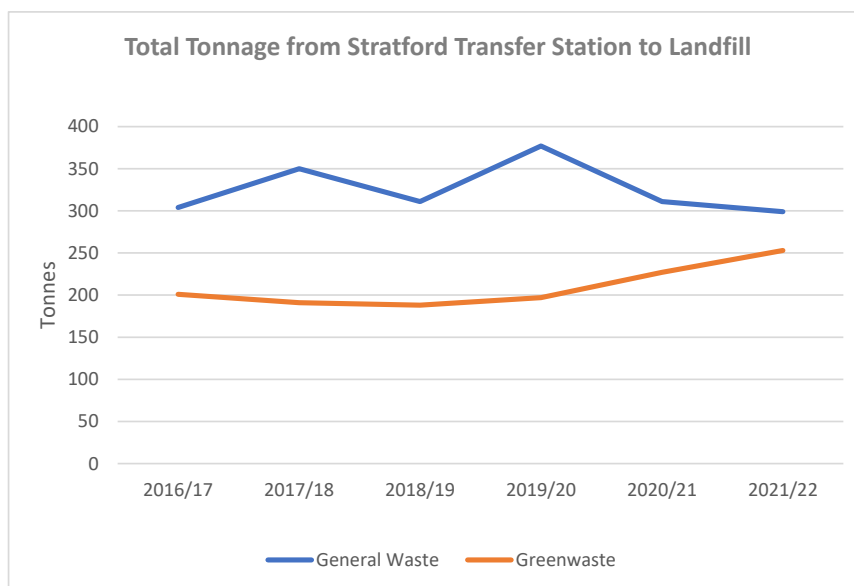


Figure 12: Transfer Station Disposal - General Waste and Green Waste



Figure 13: Regional Composition of waste at transfer stations

### 3.4.3 Total Waste to landfill

The total waste to landfill comprises of all waste generated in the district. It includes waste collected at the kerbside and those received at our transfer station.

The total waste to landfill generated in the Stratford district is shown in **Figure 14**. The figure shows a total waste generation in a decreasing trend, from **2100 Tonnes** in 2016 to approximate **1700 Tonnes** in 2022. In 2023, we are estimating that the total waste generated in Stratford will be approximately **1497 Tonnes**, despite the increase in no of users from **2,378** to **2,697** households in that same period.

Regionally, the waste generated comes from commercial and residential sources. Some materials are captured at our transfer stations and diverted from landfill to be reused or recycled. While some materials are recycled within Taranaki (e.g., concrete, organic material), many are recycled nationally (glass, paper and cardboard, plastics) and internationally (scrap metal). Despite the recovery infrastructure at the MRF<sup>3</sup>, there is still more that could be captured from the waste that is sent to landfill.

The total waste to landfill from across the region including both council and private waste collection, and transfer station services from 2016 to 2022 is summarised in **Figure 15**.

<sup>3</sup> The Materials Recovery Facility in New Plymouth

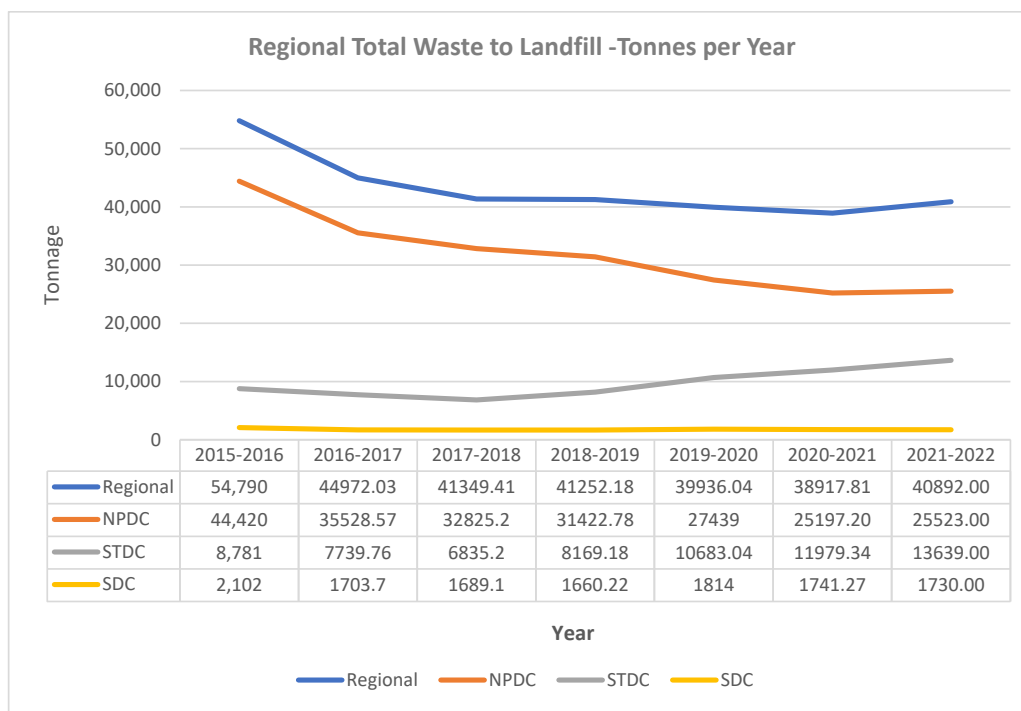


Figure 14: Regional total waste to landfill

### 3.5 Future Waste Projections

The amount of waste generated and disposed of, or diverted, is driven by several factors.

Key drivers for waste generation and minimisation include:

- Population and economic growth, both of which are likely to result in increased waste disposal;
- construction and demolition activity;
- changes in the collection service or recovery of materials.
- The cost of waste disposal or diversion;
- Availability and capacity of local infrastructure to divert or dispose of waste;
- Technology changes which may result in more cost-effective ways to recycle, recover or dispose of waste;
- The potential revenue from sale of recyclable items; and
- National policy and priorities including product stewardship, the New Zealand Emissions Trading Scheme and resource management.

If the region continues to generate the same volume of waste that is currently generated and with an increasing population expected, waste generation will grow slowly to 2048 (Figure 15). Recycling of waste is also expected to increase which will take waste out of landfills.

The graph shows a projected doubling of recycling and recovery activity by 2048 (blue and grey areas) and a reduction to landfill (pink area)

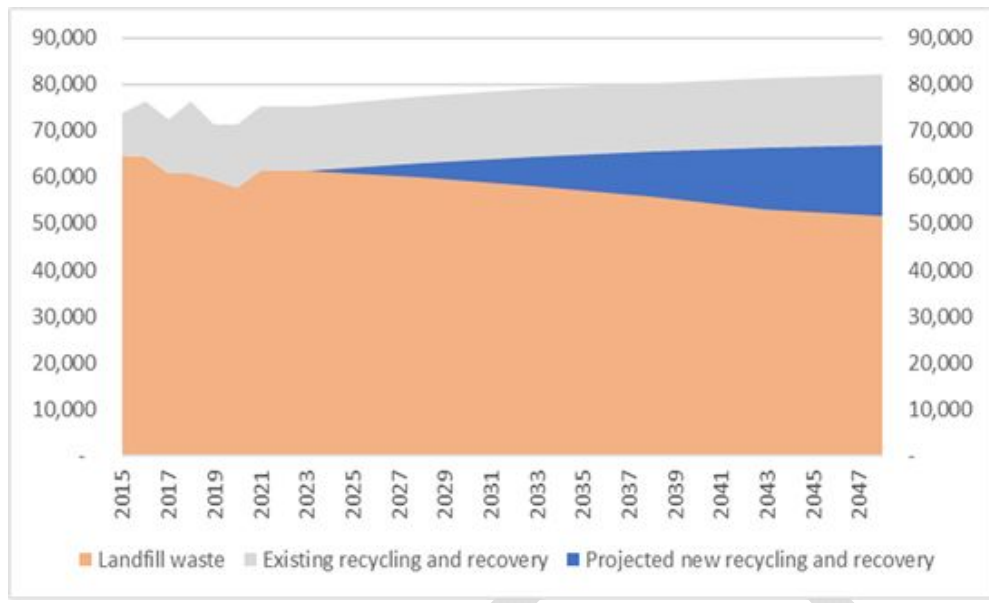


Figure 15: Regional Forecast waste generation to 2048

DRAFT

## 4 Addressing the Issues

This section summarises where we would like to be in the future in relation to waste, based on what the community told us was important. In collaboration with mana whenua, guiding principles have also been developed based on Te ao Māori.

The focus of the past six years has been on the “recycle, treat and dispose” end of the waste hierarchy. Waste minimisation will require a shift in focus to the preferred behaviour end of the hierarchy – “*reduce, rethink, redesign, repair and recycle*”.

**Figure 16** provides the a framework and proposed work programme, including priority options to get Taranaki set up for the future, developed using feedback from our community consultation.

Achieving large scale behaviour change in the community requires a three-pronged approach using Infrastructure, Education and Policy. This approach supports the delivery of our four Objectives, as a key to bridging the gaps, as identified in the issues recorded in the WA.

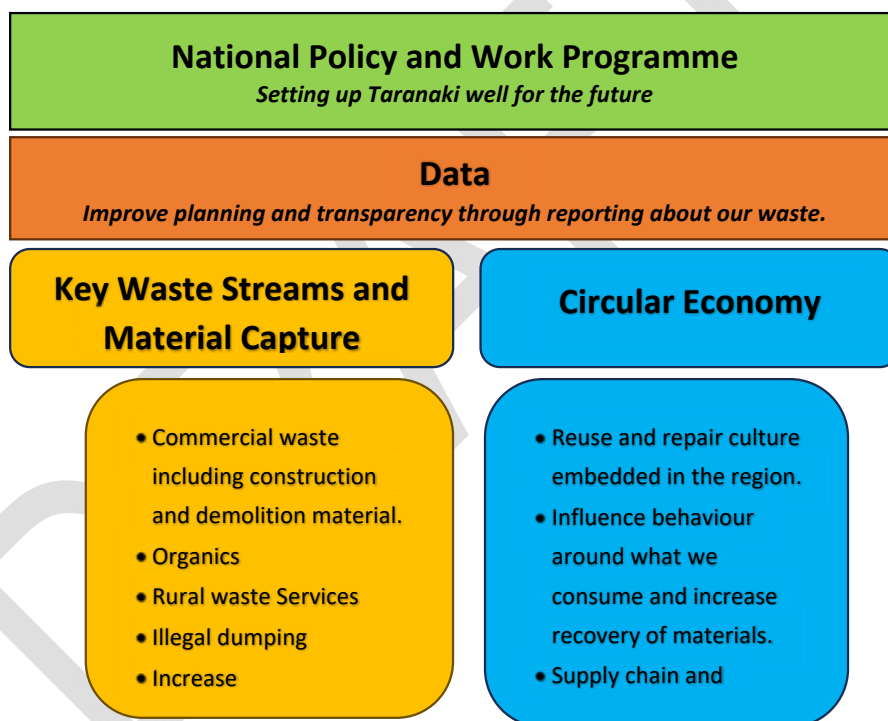


Figure 16: Addressing Waste Issues

### 4.1 Issues:

One hundred and fifteen (115) issues have been identified in the WA report. Out of these, the Council has identified 55 as key issues to be addressed during the life of the proposed WMMP 2023 - 2029.

Stratford’s waste issues and gaps are summarised in **Table 3** and are categorised under the four Objectives of the WMMP.

Table 3: Summary of Issues and Opportunities

	Issues Addressed /Opportunities	Number of Options Identified	Options Reference
BEHAVIOURAL CHANGE	To achieve a reduction in priority waste streams entering landfill.	5	BC1, BC7, BC 9-11
	Education and behavioural change, organic collection, and diversion	3	BC 6-7, BC14
	Embedding Circular economy thinking for waste elimination	8	BC 2-5, BC8 BC 12-13, BC15
	<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	
Collaboration and partnerships	To support and promotion Organisations and Businesses contributing towards goals of the Waste Minimisation Plan (WMP).	6	CP1-2, CP6-7, CP9 10
	To achieve a reduction in waste generated in Taranaki.	3	CP4-5, CP8
	To achieve consistency and efficiencies for our customers through regional collaboration.	1	CP3
	<b>Total</b>	<b>10</b>	
Leadership and Innovation	To achieve higher rates of diversion of recyclables from residential waste.	2	L1, L11
	To 'Walk the Talk' internal	1	L4
	Advocacy to central government, regional collective	2	L2, L12
	To reduce potential environmental and personal harm, and improve aesthetics of community by reducing illegal dumping and littering <sup>4</sup>	1*	BC10-11
	To aggregate commercial and industrial wastes to access diversion markets.	3	L3, L9-L10
	To develop and implement effective and efficient policy and practices based on quality data to support our goals	8	L5-8, L13-16
	<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	
Accessible Services	To enhance recycling diversion rates for those who do not receive Council provided Kerbside collection service.	5	AS1, AS5-7, AS10
	To facilitate local diversion and disposal options for the C& I sector.	1	AS2
	To ensure safe disposal of waste.	6	AS4, AS8-9, AS11-12
	To reduce environmental harm and make reducing organic waste easy to residents.	1	AS3
	<b>Total</b>	<b>13</b>	
Grand Total		<b>55</b>	

<sup>4</sup> Including by freedom campers.

---

## 4.2 Key Gaps

The key gaps to address these issues and opportunities are describe below under 3 main headings of Infrastructure, Education; and Policy.

### 4.2.1 Infrastructure:

This falls under the Objective - **Accessible Services**

The **Regional Solid Waste Contract** and the use of the **MRF** provide infrastructure for the residential sector that is consistent with addressing the vision of the WMMP, however, the following infrastructure gaps remain:

- The lack of facilities accepting e-waste and cleanfill that are open for public disposal in the district, which hinders waste diversion;
- The inadequacy of the current 24/7 recycling service available at Council's transferstation;
- The lack of local solutions that satisfy the private sector, including greater diversion options that are economically viable;
- The lack of understanding of the long-term implications of changing commodity pricing and changing waste streams entering the system; and
- The lack of understanding of rural waste management, which inhibits implementing successful services for the rural community.

### 4.2.2 Education:

This falls under the Objectives **Behavioural Change** and **Collaboration and Partnership**

While the three TAs and the TRC develop a programme on waste minimisation education every year, more can be done. The education gaps include:

- The targeting of education programmes is currently limited mainly to residential customers and students;
- The lack of understanding of good waste practice/behaviour strategies that reduce waste, illegal dumping and divertible waste stream contamination, and increase diversion; and
- The limited role of education in achieving effective waste minimisation.

### 4.2.3 Policy:

This falls under the Objective - **Leadership and Innovation**

Some gaps remain in the policy sector, despite the Council having adopted a Solid Waste Management and Minimisation Bylaw in 2020 and a Kerbside Collection Policy in 2019. They include:

- The lack of leadership from Central Government on some waste minimisation issues, e.g., product stewardship;
- The limited role of the Council in achieving overall waste minimisation in the District;
- Inconsistent implementation and enforcement of solid waste bylaw provisions; and
- Inconsistent data collection on solid waste management across the district and region: availability, quality and management.

---

## 4.3 Opportunities

Opportunities include:

- Keeping materials for processing (recycling and reuse) in the Taranaki region. This is expected to increase economic opportunities (jobs, materials processing, etc) but relies on sustainable markets for process outputs.
- Increase the capture of materials for diversion. There is considerable opportunity to divert specifically paper, metals, and organic materials.
- Planned new local infrastructure e.g. Organic Material Processing Facility and Sorting Depot. This will have an impact on the quantity of material which is recycled or recovered.
- Education and behaviour change Campaigns. This will help to:
  - Reduce the generation of materials;
  - Enhance the use of existing infrastructure;
  - Improve the capture of materials for recycling and recovery; and
  - Address contamination in recycling.
- Further work to increase understanding of the problems associated with farm waste

## 4.4 Future focus

Nationally, the waste sector is going through significant change and in conjunction with addressing climate change, we need to ensure our region is well set up for success. We need a plan of action that anticipates, resources and implements this change within our local context.

Eliminating waste through a circular economy cannot be done by Council alone. Progress will rely on everyone taking responsibility, looking at how we can enable our community and collaborate locally and nationally.

Partnering with Iwi and Hapū to identify and deliver outcomes will work towards a Tiriti approach that allows mana whenua to implement kaitiakitanga.

Taranaki has a good foundation of infrastructure and services in place to support a circular economy (The Sorting Depot, Organics Processing Facility and The Junction). Now our focus is on:

- Introducing a new service for organic waste diversion, including food waste and green waste diversion;
- Enabling our communities to better use our existing services to reduce waste and capture more material for reuse and recycling;
- Connecting our people, community groups and commercial organisations with each other and the environment;
- Focusing our efforts on changing behaviours that embrace the circular approach;
- Ensuring services and education are equally accessible to everyone including the rural, minority and lower socio-economic communities;
- Ensuring waste services in the region enable resilience, reduce emissions and enhance the natural environment.

Obtaining reliable data on waste and material management activity across the region will be key to informing our future planning and measuring our transition to a circular economy.



---

## 4.5 Targets

The Council's targets are provided in **Table 4**.

These targets are based on the expected performance of implementing the Action Plan provided in Part B, and are set to ensure that the Vision, Goals and Objectives of the WMMP are achieved.

## 4.6 Council's contribution

Council will contribute to eliminating waste and creating a circular economy by:

- Striving to meet the future forecasted growth demand for the district through advocacy, developing partnerships, education, policy and procurement to support effective change to a circular economy; and
- Providing opportunities for those who reside, work, and use the district to manage their consumption as part of a circular economy;
- Support the implementation of activities outlined in the Action Plan provided in Part B of this Plan.

The council currently provides a significant proportion of the waste services in the district via a regional contract for kerbside collection and transfer station services. Delivering these services ensures that the Council provides for public health and gives effect to the Waste Minimisation Act, in addition to other key drivers described in Section 2.

The Council also supports and/or funds waste minimisation activities, including:

- Working with others, including community groups, iwi, the private sector, and the other councils in the region, to achieve waste management and minimisation goals.
- Investing in waste facilities.
- Distributing waste levy funds in the community to support and encourage community-led waste management and minimisation initiatives.
- Educating the community in waste minimisation.
- Monitoring and measuring waste flows and information to inform planning and decision making. It is intended that Council, where feasible, will review current bylaws to enforce the provision of quality data.
- Researching and considering implementation of new activities to divert waste from landfill.

Overall, Council's intended role, as indicated in the Actions Plan for preferred options in **Part B, Table 5**, is one or more of the following:

- **Advocate / Promote** – To Central Govt, community or industry for change
- **Regulator** – To direct /govern the region/district
- **Service provider** –To host the service (infrastructure, programme, service)
- **Collaborator/connector** – To be the connecting party between groups
- **Enabler** – To guide and assist
- **Advisor** – To support community groups, Iwi, residents, industry and

Table 4: The Proposed Targets

Proposed Target PT)	Target Description	Latest data	2023 Target	Proposed 2029 Target
<b>WASTE TO LANDFILL</b>				
PT1	Reduce the total waste tonnes per capita going to the regional landfill (NZ Waste Strategy Target is 30% by 2030)	0.655T/hh/year (0.171 T/capita/annum)	0.71 T/ hh/year	0.5 T/ hh/year
PT2	Reduce the total waste tonnes per household going to landfill from the Council kerbside collection (NZ Waste Strategy target is 10% by 2030)	0.52T/hh/year	0.46 T/ hh/year	0.32 T/ hh/year (provided SDC introduces organic waste diversion from 2027)
<b>DIVERSION OF WASTE</b>				
PT3	Increase the amount of household waste diverted to recycling (Council provided kerbside collection only)	24%	29 %	27% <b>OR</b> 40 % by 2024 <b>OR</b> 50% by 2027 respectively (provided SDC introduces organic waste diversion from 2027)
PT4	Reduce contamination of Council provided kerbside recycling delivered to the MRF	24%	≤8%	≤15%
PT5	Reduce contamination for the Stratford district from council provided kerbside recycling.	15%	≤8%	≤12%
<b>DIVERSION OF ORGANIC WASTE</b>				
PT6	<i>Reduce the amount of organic waste in the Council provided kerbside rubbish collection.</i>	60%	37%	58% <b>OR</b> 20% by 2024 <b>OR</b> 30% by 2027 respectively (provided SDC introduces organic waste diversion with collection at the kerbside from 2027)
<b>CUSTOMER SATISFACTION</b>				
PT7	Percentage of community satisfied with the solid waste service.	58%	90%	80%
PT8	Total number of complaints received annually about the Council's solid waste service	-	-	20% of service recipients
<b>EQUITY / ACCESS</b>				
PT9	<i>Percentage of the population has access to a waste disposal service – either via a kerbside collection or live within 20 (30 for SDC) minutes' drive of a transfer station.</i>	85%	85%	85%
<b>ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH AND SAFETY</b>				
PT10	<i>Compliance with resource consent conditions for Council-operated solid waste district facilities.</i>	100% compliance	100% compliance	100% compliance
<b>BEHAVIOURAL CHANGE /COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT</b>				
PT11	<i>Education Campaign on waste management and minimisation</i>	1 annually	1 annually	3 Regional Campaigns annually & 3 District Campaigns annually
PT12	<i>Waste community engagement survey</i>	1 biennially	1 biennially	1 biennially
PT13	<i>Regional Waste Minimisation Officer</i>	1	1	1

---

## 5 Funding Our Plan

This section outlines how the plan will be funded, including how any waste levy funding will be distributed.

### 5.1 Plan Implementation

The current cost of solid waste services provided by the Council is recovered through user fees, waste levy and rates. The cost of waste is expected to increase with an increase in the levy placed on all waste disposed to landfill. However, this also provides an increase in levy returns to councils that can be invested in new waste minimisation activity.

To implement the **Action Plan** provided in **Part B**, some identified options will need to be considered as part for the Long Term Plan process.

### 5.2 Proposed Funding Sources

To fund the recommended actions in this WMMP, the Council must consider alignment with the intent of the WMA to minimise waste to landfill and consider the impact on the community through the Long Term Plan.

The implementation of this plan will be funded through a range of mechanisms including:

- **General rates:** - The term 'rates' refers to both the general rate (i.e. the property levy) and targeted rates (i.e. uniform annual charges). Uniform annual charges are yearly fixed charges for sewage disposal, water supply and refuse collection. Only properties that receive these services pay the charges. Also known as service charges/targeted rates.
- **Uniform annual charges: As per General Rates above.**
- **User fees:** including gate fees associated with municipal landfills, transfer stations, etc.
- **Waste levy:** - A national waste levy is funded via the establishment of a \$50 per tonne levy (in 2024) and \$60 per tonne levy (in 2026) on all waste disposed of in landfill. Half of the money raised is distributed quarterly to territorial authorities on a population basis for waste minimisation initiatives in their district. The remaining half is in a contestable fund.
- **Waste Minimisation Fund** - This is a contestable fund administered by the Ministry for the Environment. Councils and others can apply for additional funds for waste minimisation activities on a case-by-case basis in accordance with nationally set criteria and priorities. This funding is sourced from half of the waste levy paid through landfill disposal.
- **Other funding sources:** including community and industry funding, contestable funding, sponsorship and other government sources (not part of the waste levy).

### 5.3 Waste Minimisation Levies

All waste levy funding received by the Council will be spent on waste minimisation activities in accordance with the Action Plan presented in Part B. Waste levy may be used to:

- to provide grants;
- to support contract costs; or
- as infrastructure capital.

The Council has flexibility in the timing and manner in which waste levy funds are utilised. Funds can be pooled with other councils, or pooled for several years to use for infrastructure development, as long as this use is provided for and explained in the Plan.

---

## 5.4 Provisions for granting and advancing monies

Pursuant to Section 47 of the WMA, the Council may, in accordance with the WMMP, make grants or advances of money to any person, organisation, group, or body of persons for the purpose of promoting or achieving waste management and minimisation. In making its determination on whether to fund such proposals, the Council will consider the following criteria:

- The benefits of a proposal in relation to present and future needs of the district.
- The extent to which the benefits of the proposal are public or private.
- The extent to which a proposal contributes to objectives and policies set out in this Plan.
- The cost of the proposal, including funding sources.
- The effects of the proposal on waste minimisation of any existing waste minimisation services, facilities or activities, either provided by the Council or by others.

A grant or advance of money may be made subject to any terms or conditions that the Council thinks fit, including that an advance of money is free of interest.

## 5.5 Provisions for waiving waste disposal charges

The Council may waive waste disposal (landfill, collection) charges, in full or in part, in certain circumstances. In making its determination on whether to waive waste disposal charges, the Council must be satisfied that:

- Waiving charges will not significantly prejudice the attainment of the Plan's objectives.
- The charges are clearly unreasonable or inappropriate in the particular case.
- The benefits of waiving charges in relation to providing for community events or needs in the district outweigh the costs.
- There is no potential for adverse effects on the environment or public health.

Any waiver of waste disposal charges will be subject to Council's approval.

---

## 6 Monitoring, Reporting and Review

This section details how we will measure the effectiveness of our plan, and what data we will collect.

### 6.1 Monitoring and Reporting

The Council will monitor and periodically report on the implementation of the WMMP.

Monitoring will address items, including, but not limited to the:

- quantity and composition of waste and diverted resources.
- the origin of waste.
- litter and illegal dumping.
- progress towards the targets set in the WMMP and data collection.
- the effectiveness of actions in the WMMP; and
- compliance with legislative requirements.

### 6.2 Review

The Council will commence a full review of the WMMP at intervals of no more than six years following the adoption of this WMMP.

Any review of the WMMP will be preceded by a Waste Assessment, pursuant to Section 51 of the WMA 2008.

The implementation of this plan will trigger a review of Councils Solid Waste Bylaw and Kerbside Collection Policy. It is possible there will also be a need to adjustment to the Solid Waste levels of service (LoS) and performance measures in the Long Term Plan, to meet Central Government targets.

## Part B

### Action Plan

DRAFT

## 7 Action Plan

This Action Plan in **Table 5** outlines a 6-year programme to achieve the vision and targets presented in Part A of this WMMP. Any significant changes will be incorporated into the Council's Long-Term Plan (LTP) process and are subject to public consultation.

The Action Plan has been designed to meet the requirements of the *WMA 2008* and the *Local Government Act 2002*, by including all practicable options to achieve the Council's waste minimisation objectives. These options have been assessed in terms of their future social, economic, environmental, and cultural impacts on the district and its residents.

The Action Plan includes the introduction of food and green waste diversion from landfill as mandated by Central Government, which timing of implementation is subject to public consultation, as part of the WMMP process.

For each objective, the Action Plan presents:

- Specific actions to achieve the objective, new or existing;
- An indicative timeframe for implementation of that action (P1, P2, etc);
- Indicative funding sources;
- Position on the waste hierarchy; and
- The Council's intended role

These actions are derived from priority options identified in the Waste Assessment 2023 (**Appendix 1**), which have been developed to address the key issues identified under the four objectives, described in **Section 2.1.3** of this plan.

**Table 5** provides a summary of Council's Action Plan table of preferred options to meet the Targets identified in **Table 4** and shows how each specific action aligns with the key issue identified in **Table 3**.

Below is a legend to understand the assessment terms for the various actions in the Action Plan Table.

- **Priority Status**
  - Status Quo - Already in 2021- 2031 LTP (Current)
  - P1 - Priority One Actions: Suggested for Implementation in the 2024-2034 LTP
  - P2 - Priority two Actions: Suggested for Implementation in the 2027-2037 LTP
- **Regional or District specific:**
  - R – Regional;
  - S – Stratford;
  - NP - New Plymouth;
  - ST – South Taranaki
- Alignment **with Strategic Framework – WMMP Goals** as per **Section 2.1.2**
  - G1 – Goal 1 - Maximise opportunities to reduce waste to landfill;
  - G2 – Goal 2 - Minimise the negative impact of waste;
  - G3 – Goal 3 - Improve the efficiency of resource use.
- **Alignment with Strategic Framework** – these are the **Guiding Principles** as specified in **Section 2.3**.
- **Council's intended Role** is as described in **Section 4.6**.

Table 5: Action Plan Table of Preferred Options

Item	Specific Action	Priority Status	Regional (R) or district (NP,S,ST)	Alignment with Strategic framework	Councils intended role	Funding Source	Waste Hierarchy	Target Addressed
<b>A. BEHAVIOURAL CHANGE</b>								
1	Continue to collaborate on region wide sustainable behaviour change programmes which communicate positive environmental impacts	Status Quo	R	G2 / GP2, GP3, GP4	Advisor; Enabler	Waste levy, rates	Reduce, reuse, recycle, recover	1,2,3,4,5,6,9,13
2	Share stories around circular activity, recovery of materials and what happens to them, and waste trends <sup>5</sup>	P1	R	G2 / GP1, GP2, GP4	Service provider	Waste levy, rates	All	All
3	Utilise the Zero Waste Taranaki website to host information and provide regular data to the community through dashboards.	Status Quo	R	G2 / GP3, GP4	Advisor; Enabler	Waste levy, rates	All	All
4	Expand website and A-Z recycling directory to highlight circular services in the region <sup>6</sup>	Status Quo	R	G2 / GP2, GP3, GP5	Service provider	Waste levy, rates	Reduce, Reuse, recycle, recover	1,2, 3,4,6,7,9,13
5	Expand education and behaviour change programme and Advisor resource to support commercial sector to transition to a circular economy <sup>7</sup>	P1	NP, S	G2 / GP1, GP2, GP3	Enabler; service provider, collaborator	Waste levy, user fees, rates	All	1, 11,12,13
6	Establish a community-based composting network through marae, community gardens and food resilience projects	P1	R	G1, G2 / GP1, GP2, GP3, GP5-	Collaborator, Advisor	Waste levy, rates	Recycle	1,2,3,6,7,8,11,12,13
7	Continue and expand education programme	Status Quo	R	G2 / GP2, GP3, GP5-	Collaborator, Advisor	Waste levy, user fees, rates	Reduce, reuse, recycle	1,2,3,4,5,6, 8,9,11,12,13

<sup>5</sup> This action also applies to the Circular Economy focus area

<sup>6</sup> This action addresses multiple focus areas

<sup>7</sup> Support to focus on: encouraging source segregation of construction materials; collaborating with design and construction organisations to share knowledge on sustainable building methods and designing waste out of the construction process; utilising existing construction waste reduction resources and share in accessible formats.



Item	Specific Action	Priority Status	Regional (R) or district (NP,S,ST)	Alignment with Strategic framework	Councils intended role	Funding Source	Waste Hierarchy	Target Addressed
8	Support rural waste minimisation programme utilising existing rural networks (i.e., Taranaki Catchment Communities)	P1	R	G2 / GP1, GP3, GP5	Enabler, collaborator, Advisor	Waste levy, rates, user fees	All	1,9,11,12,13
9	Increase accessibility of information (easy read, including Te Reo, various platforms)	P1	R	G2 / GP1, GP3, GP5	Advisor; Enabler	Waste levy, rates	All	1, 2, 3, 4,5, 6, 7, 8,9, 11, 12, 13
10	Collaborate with organisations to clean up and address hotspots or illegal dumpers to enhance the environment	Status Quo	R	G3 / GP1, GP2, GP4	Advocate; Enabler; Advisor; collaborator	Rates, user fees	Disposal	9,11,12,13
11	Expand and promote Waste levy Contestable Fund to support initiatives	Status Quo	R	G2 / GP1, GP4, GP5	Advocate; Enabler; Advisor	Waste levy	Reuse	1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,11, 12,13
12	Collaborate with community groups and repair businesses to expand 'repair cafes' throughout region	Status Quo	R	G1, G2 / GP1, GP3, GP5	Collaborator; Enabler	Waste levy, rates, user fees	Reuse	1, 2, 3, 4, 6,7,8,9,11,12,13
13	Encourage community groups to register on nationwide circular economy platforms e.g., regional platforms including Zero Waste Taranaki	Status Quo	R	G2, G3 / GP2, GP3, GP4	Advisor; Enabler	Waste levy, rates, user fees	Reduce	1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,11, 12,13
14	Expand behaviour change programmes and offer waste audits service to community, marae, businesses and schools	Status Quo	R	G1 / GP4	Advocate; Enabler; Advisor	Waste levy, rates	Reduce, reuse, recycle	1,2,4,6,8,9,11,12,13
15	Implement education and behaviour change programme documenting product lifecycles and how circular products can be embedded in Taranaki	P1	R	G2 / GP2, GP3	Advisor; Enabler	Waste levy, rates	All	1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,11, 12,13
16	Develop and Implement emissions education and behaviour change programmes regionally	Status Quo	R	G2 / GP2, GP3	Advisor; Enabler; collaborator	Waste levy, rates	All	All

Item	Specific Action	Priority Status	Regional (R) or district (NP,S,ST)	Alignment with Strategic framework	Councils intended role	Funding Source	Waste Hierarchy	Target Addressed
------	-----------------	-----------------	------------------------------------	------------------------------------	------------------------	----------------	-----------------	------------------

**B. COLLABORATION AND PARTICIPATION**

1	Expand opportunities with mana whenua for increased participation in governance or decision making	P1	R	G2 / GP1	Enabler, collaborator	Waste levy, rates	All	All
2	Collaborate with waste service providers to develop ways to achieve diversion targets <sup>8</sup>	Status quo	R	G1, G2 / GP2, GP3	Collaborator; Enabler	Rates, waste levy	All	2, 3, 4,5,6,13
3	The TAs collaborate to provide a RMO to implement the Regional Waste strategy, Waste Education Strategy and WMMP.	Status Quo	R	G2 / GP1, GP2, GP4	Advisor, Enabler	Waste Levy	All	1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,11, 12,13
4	Collaborate with waste service providers to provide fit for purpose collection services for recoverable farm waste.	P1		G2 / GP1, GP3, GP5	Enabler, collaborator, Advisor	Waste levy, rates, user fees	All	1,7,8,9,11,12,13
5	Implement and promote national standardised recycling material accepted in kerbside collections	P1	R	G2 / GP2, GP3, GP5	Service provider; Enabler;	Waste levy, rates, user fees	Recycle	2, 3, 4,5,6,7,13
6	Collaborate with waste service providers to develop ways to achieve district kerbside collection diversion targets	P1	R	G2/GP1,GP4,G P5	Advocate; Enabler, advise	Waste levy	Reduce, reuse, recycle, recover	2,3,4,5,6,7,13
7	Expand and promote Waste Levy Contestable Fund to support initiatives that promote circular economy in different communities including iwi, hapū, marae and whānau	P1	R	G2 / GP1, GP4, GP5	Advocate; Enabler; Advisor	Waste levy	Reduce, reuse, recycle, recover	1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,11, 12,13,
8	Work with local retailers (larger corporate and local) to promote better purchasing choices using incentives and positive approaches	P1	R	G1 / GP4	Advocate; Enabler; Advisor	Waste levy, rates	Reduce, reuse, recycle	1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,13
9	Develop communications and education plan with Mana whenua.	P1	R	G2 / GP1, GP2, GP3, GP5	Advisor; Enabler	Waste levy, rates	All	All

<sup>8</sup> This action also applies to the following focus areas - key waste streams (increase effectiveness of services) and circular economy (increasing recovery of materials); includes establishing voluntary material capture targets for industry.

Item	Specific Action	Priority Status	Regional (R) or district (NP,S,ST)	Alignment with Strategic framework	Councils intended role	Funding Source	Waste Hierarchy	Target Addressed
10	Engage with supply chain, private sector and mana whenua to find opportunities to collaborate to reduce waste and emissions	P1	R	G2 / GP1, GP2	Collaborator; Enabler	Waste levy, rates,	All	1,2,3,4,5,11,12,13

**C. LEADERSHIP AND INNOVATION**

1	Advocate to central government to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mandate sustainability ratings on product packaging</li> <li>Additional regulated product stewardship schemes, right to repair legislation and container return scheme</li> </ul> Organics ban to landfill as part of creating value for organic waste and reducing GHG emissions	P1	R	G2 / GP2, GP4, GP5	Advocate	Rates, waste levy	All	1, 2, 3, 4,5,13
2	Advocate to central government through Taranaki Solid Waste Management Committee	Status quo	R	G2 / GP2, GP4, GP5	Advocate	Rates Waste levy	All	1,2,3,4,13
3	Plan a regional approach for Building Act changes for waste reduction in construction as part of building consents	P2	R	G2 / GP4	Regulator	Rates, waste levy	Reduce, reuse, recycle, recover	1, 2, 3, 4,5,13
4	Plan for and support product stewardship schemes, plastic bans and national behaviour change programmes within the region	P1	R	G2 / GP3, GP, GP5	Service provider, collaborator, Enabler	Waste levy, user fees	Reduce, reuse, recycle, recover	All- Except 10
5	Review bylaws to establish regional consistency for construction waste, illegal dumping, waste licensing, rural waste activities, mandating reusables items (e.g. bowls and cups) at events and set a minimum standard for waste at Council events, recycling contamination	P1	R	G2 / GP4	Regulator	Rates, user fees	All	All- Except 10
6	Plan for implementation of the national waste licensing for updated data collection on material and waste flows	P2	R	G2 / GP2, GP4	Service provider, collaborator	Waste levy, rates, user fees	All	All- Except 10
7	Align data collection and reporting to the national waste data framework and expand regional waste reporting to include carbon emissions by waste stream.	P1	SDC	G2 / GP2, GP4	Service provider, collaborator	Waste levy, rates, user fees	All	All

Item	Specific Action	Priority Status	Regional (R) or district (NP,S,ST)	Alignment with Strategic framework	Councils intended role	Funding Source	Waste Hierarchy	Target Addressed
8	Investigate methods to gather data on circular economy activity	P2	R	G2 / GP2	Service provider, collaborator	Waste levy, rates	Reduce, reuse, recycle	All- Except 10
9	Evaluate existing Construction Waste Reduction Plans to feed into plan for Building Act changes	P2	SDC	G2 / GP4	Regulator	Waste levy, user fees, rates	All	1, 11,12
10	Connect construction organisations and existing material reuse and consumers	P1	R	G2 / GP1, GP2, GP3	Enabler; collaborator	Waste levy, rates	Reuse, recycle, recover	1,2, 4,11,12,13
11	Collaborate to establish a regional organic processing facility in Taranaki that aligns with iwi environmental bottom lines and contributes to food resilience or natural systems	Status Quo	R	G1, G3 / GP1, GP2, GP4	Enabler; service provider; collaborator	Rates, user fees, Waste Levy	Recycle	1,6,7,8,11,12,13
12	Advocate for product stewardship schemes for rural waste streams	P1	R	G2 / GP1, GP3, GP5	Enabler, collaborator, Advisor	Waste levy, rates, user fees	All	1,7,8,9,10,11,12,13
13	Develop and implement a Taranaki Circular Economy Road Map across sector groups which identifies current and potential future activities which align with circular economy approach	P1	R	G2, G3 / GP1, GP2,	Advocate; Enabler; collaborator	Waste levy, rates	All	All- Except 10
14	Implement or update procurement policies for council projects to incorporate and prioritise broader outcomes for the community.	P1	R	G2 / GP1, GP2, GP3, GP5	Advisor, Enabler	Waste levy, rates	All	All- Except 10
15	Implement or update procurement policies for council projects to incorporate and prioritise broader outcomes, on emissions, for the community.	P1	SDC	G1, G3 / GP2, GP3, GP5	Service provider; Enabler; collaborator	Waste levy, rates, user fees	Reuse, recycle	All
16	Establish a regional emergency management plan for waste resulting from civil defence events	P1	R	G1, G3 / GP2, GP3, GP5	Regulator; Enabler	Waste levy, rates, user fees	All	All

Item	Specific Action	Priority Status	Regional (R) or district (NP,S,ST)	Alignment with Strategic framework	Councils intended role	Funding Source	Waste Hierarchy	Target Addressed
<b>D. ACCESSIBLE SERVICES</b>								
1	Promote how waste levy grant funding has been distributed within the region	P1	R	G2 / GP4	Advisor	Waste levy	Reduce, reuse, recycle	All- Except 10
2	Expand recovery options through transfer station and resource recovery network <sup>9</sup>	P1	R	G1, G3 / GP2, GP3	collaborator; Enabler, service provider	Waste levy, user fees, rates, contestable funds	Reuse, recycle	2,3,4,5,6,7,9,13
3	Food and or green waste kerbside collection implemented for all properties currently receiving council kerbside collection (SDC (new) and STDC (expansion), NPDC green waste)	P2	R	G1 / GP3, GP5	Regulator, service provider	Waste levy, rates, user fees	Recycle	1,2, 3, 4, 5, 6,7,8,9
4	Create a network of recovery facilities through existing transfer stations <sup>10</sup>	P1	R	G2 / GP3, GP5	Enabler; service provider	Waste levy, rates, user fees	All	2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8,9
5	Extend kerbside collection to rural areas, marae, business and not-for-profit organisations where feasible	P2	NP, S	G2 / GP3, GP5	Service provider;	Rates, user fees	All	1,2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7,9
6	Investigate and implement mobile transfer station for waste and recycling for rural community	P1	R	G2/GP3,GP5	Service provider; collaborator; Enabler	Waste levy, rates, user fees	Recycle, Dispose	1,2,3,4,5,7,8,9
7	Investigate and implement mobile transfer station for waste and recycling for rural community	P1	R	G2 / GP3, GP5	Service provider; collaborator; Enabler	Waste levy, rates, user fees	Recycle, Dispose	All -Except 10
8	Review council transfer station hours to reflect community access needs and explore recycling facilities which are not restricted by opening hours	P1	R	G2/G3,GP5	Service provider; collaborator; Enabler	User fees, waste levy, rates	All	1,2,3,4,5,6,7,13

<sup>9</sup> This action addresses multiple focus areas

<sup>10</sup> This action addresses multiple focus areas; includes upgrading transfer stations to improve safety and customer experience, and expanding what can be accepted for reuse or recycling.

Item	Specific Action	Priority Status	Regional (R) or district (NP,S,ST)	Alignment with Strategic framework	Councils intended role	Funding Source	Waste Hierarchy	Target Addressed
9	Establish hubs or collection points for product stewardship schemes at existing council or community sites and promote on websites and other communication channels	P2	R	G1 / GP2, GP4, GP5	Service provider; Enabler; collaborator	Waste levy, rates, user fees	Reuse, recycle	2, 3, 4,5,6
10	Retrofit or include in new bins, RFID tags to allow better identification and follow up of properties with kerbside contamination, and report data collected publicly	P1	R	G2 / GP4	Service provider	Waste levy, rates	Recycle	1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8
11	Offer alternative disposal and or recycling options for commonly dumped materials through partnerships with product stewardship schemes or other services e.g. Rebound mattress recycling programme, tyrewise	P2	R	G1, G2, G3 / GP2, GP3, GP5	Collaborator; Enabler;	Waste levy, rates, user fees	All	2, 3, 5, 6, 7
12	Increase local recycling / reuse infrastructure to enhance climate change resilience	P1	R	G1, G3 / GP2, GP3, GP5	Service provider; Enabler; collaborator	Waste levy, rates, user fees	Reuse, recycle	2, 3, 4, 5,7

DRAFT

## 8 Terms & Acronyms

**Activity source** refers to the type of activity that generates the waste being recorded. These may include: domestic kerbside, residential, commercial and industrial, landscape, construction and demolition, special and virgin excavated natural material (VENM).

**Anaerobic Digestion** Anaerobic digestion is a process through which bacteria break down organic matter—such as animal manure, wastewater biosolids, and food wastes—in the absence of oxygen

**Biosolids** refers to treated sewage sludge that is stabilised and suitable for beneficial reuse.

**Carbon Neutrality** - Carbon Neutrality is a state of net zero carbon dioxide emissions

**Circular economy** - The circular economy is a model of production and consumption, which involves sharing, leasing, reusing, repairing, refurbishing and recycling existing materials and products as long as possible.

**Cleanfill site** refers to a waste disposal site that accepts only cleanfill material.

**Cleanfill material** refers to material that when buried will have no adverse effect on people or the environment. Cleanfill material includes virgin natural materials such as clay, soil and rock, and other inert materials such as concrete or brick that are free of:

- Combustible, putrescible, degradable or leachable components,
- Hazardous substances,
- Products or materials derived from hazardous waste treatment, stabilisation and disposal practices
- Materials that may present a risk to human or animal health such as medical and veterinary waste, asbestos or radioactive substances,
- Liquid waste.

**Commercial and industrial (C&I) wastes** refer to waste sourced from industrial, commercial and institutional sources (i.e. supermarkets, shops, schools, hospitals, offices). This waste can also be referred to as industrial, commercial and institutional waste.

**Construction and demolition (C&D) wastes** refer to waste material from the construction or demolition of a building, including the preparation and or clearance of the property or site.

**Contaminated land** means land that has a hazardous substance in or on it that:

- (i) Has significant adverse effects on the environment; or
- (ii) Is reasonably likely to have significant adverse effects on the environment.

**Contaminated sites** refer to land areas that are contaminated, as defined above

**Disposal\***, unless the context requires another meaning, means

- (a) The final (or more than short-term) deposit of waste into or onto land set apart for that purpose; or
- (b) The incineration of waste.

**Disposal facility\***, unless the context requires another meaning, means

- (a) **A facility, including a landfill, -**
  - (i) At which waste is disposed of; and
  - (ii) At which the waste is disposed of includes household waste; and
  - (iii) That operates, at least in part, as a business to dispose of waste; and
- (b) Any other facility or class of facility at which waste is disposed of that is prescribed as a disposal facility.

**District** means the district of a territorial authority.

**Diverted material\*** means any thing that is no longer required for its original purpose and, but for commercial or other waste minimisation activities, would be disposed of or discarded.

**Domestic kerbside waste** refers to Domestic-type waste collected from residential premises by the local council (or by a contractor on behalf of the Council), or by private waste collections (through kerbside or similar collection).

---

**Emissions reduction plan** The Emissions Reduction Plan sets out the actions we will take to meet our first emissions budget (2022-2025) and set us on the path to meet the second (2026 – 2030) and third (2031 – 2035) emissions budgets. This will enable us to transition to a low-emissions future in a way that is achievable and affordable. (Ministry for the Environment-MfE)

**Foodwaste** Food waste often refers to food that was not ultimately consumed by humans that is discarded or recycled, such as plate waste (i.e., food that has been served but not eaten), spoiled food, or peels and rinds considered inedible.

**Green waste** Green waste is the waste that arises from landscaping or gardening work and generally consists of leaves, twigs, small branches, bushes and grass. The waste is biodegradable which means that it can be broken down by natural processes.

**Hazardous waste** refers to materials that are flammable, explosive, oxidising, corrosive, toxic, ecotoxic, radioactive or infectious. Examples include unused agricultural chemicals, solvents and cleaning fluids, medical waste and many industrial wastes.

**Household waste\*** means waste from a household that is not entirely from construction, renovation or demolition of the house.

**Inert material** refers to material that when placed in the ground have minimal adverse effects on the surrounding environment.

**Landfill** refers to an area used for the controlled disposal of solid waste.

**Landscape waste** refers to Waste from landscaping activity and garden maintenance (including public gardens), both domestic and commercial, as well as from earthworks activity, unless the waste contains only VENM, or unless the earthworks are for purposes of construction or demolition of a structure

**Local authority** refers to any territorial authority or regional council within the meaning of the Local Government Act 2002.

**Materials Recovery Facility (MRF)** refers to the facility where recyclables are received, sorted, and sold to end user manufacturers.

**MBIE** refers to Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment.

**NZ ETS** refers to the New Zealand Emissions Trading Scheme.

**Medical Officer of Health\*** as defined under section 7A of the Health Act 1956.

**MfE** refers to the Ministry for the Environment.

**NZWS** refers to *Aotearoa New Zealand Waste Strategy –Te rautaki para March2023*.

**NPDC** refers to the New Plymouth District Council.

**Organic waste** includes garden, kitchen waste, food process wastes and biosolids.

**Product Stewardship** refers to requirements for producers, brand owners, importers, retailers, consumers and other parties to accept responsibility for the environmental effects of products – from the beginning of the production process through to, and including, disposal at the end of the product's life.

**Recovery\*** means extraction of materials or energy from waste or diverted material for further use or processing and includes making waste or diverted material into compost.

**Recycling\*** means the reprocessing of waste or diverted material to produce new material.

**Reduction** means Lessening waste generation by; using products more efficiently or through the design of products.

**Regional council** means a regional council within the meaning of the Local Government Act 2002.

**Residential waste** refers to all waste originating from residential premises, other than that covered by any of the other Activity Source categories. For example, a person arriving with a trailer load after cleaning out the garage would classify as residential waste.

**Reuse\*** means the further use of waste or diverted material in its existing form for the original purpose of the materials or products that constitute the waste or diverted material, or for a similar purpose.

**SDC** refers to the Stratford District Council.

**Sewage sludge** - Sewage sludge is a by-product of sewage collection and treatment processes which when treated can become biosolids.



---

**Solid waste** refers to all waste generated as a solid or converted to a solid for disposal. It includes wastes like paper, plastic, glass, metal, electronic goods, furnishings, garden and other organic wastes.

**Special wastes** are those that cause particular management and/or disposal problems and need special care. This includes, but is not restricted, to hazardous and medical wastes (including e-wastes). It also includes any substantial waste stream (such as biosolids, infrastructure fill or industrial waste) that significantly affects the overall composition of the waste stream, and may be markedly different from waste streams at other disposal facilities.

**STDC** refers to the South Taranaki District Council.

**SWAP** refers to Solid Waste Analysis Protocol programme which is a classification and sampling technique to measure the quantity and composition of waste<sup>11</sup>.

**Taranaki Solid Waste Management Committee (TSWMC)** refers to the joint committee charged by Taranaki's regional council and territorial authorities to consider waste management issues in the region. The Committee involves representation from TRC, NPDC, STDC, SDC and Medical Officer of Health or Health Protection Officer.

**Territorial authority** means a city council or district council named in Part 2 of Schedule 2 of the Local Government Act 2002.

**Trade waste** refers to liquid wastes generated by business and disposed of through the trade waste system. Trade waste includes a range of hazardous materials resulting from industrial and manufacturing processes.

**Transfer station** refers to a facility where waste is consolidated, possibly processed to some degree, and transported to another facility for disposal, recovery, recycling or reuse.

**TRC** refers to the Taranaki Regional Council.

**Treatment\***

- (a) Means subjecting waste to any physical, biological, or chemical process to change its volume or character so that it may be disposed of with no or reduced adverse effects on the environment; but
- (b) Does not include dilution of waste.

**Virgin excavated natural material (VENM)** refers to material that when discharged to the environment will not have a detectable effect relative to the background and comprising virgin excavated natural materials, such as clay, soil, and rock that are free of:

- manufactured materials such as concrete and brick, even though these may be inert
- combustible, putrescible, degradable, or leachable components
- hazardous substances or materials (such as municipal solid waste) likely to create leachate by means of biological breakdown;
- any products or materials derived from hazardous waste treatment, stabilisation or disposal practices;
- materials such as medical and veterinary waste, asbestos, or radioactive substances that may present a risk to human health if excavated;
- contaminated soil and other contaminated materials;
- liquid waste.

**Waste\*** means:

- (a) Anything disposed of or discarded; and
- (b) Includes a type of waste that is defined by its composition or source (for example, organic waste, electronic waste, or construction and demolition waste); and
- (c) To avoid doubt, includes any component or element that is disposed of or discarded.

**Waste Assessment** The Waste Assessment establishes the planning foundations for the WMMP by describing the waste situation, setting the vision, goals, objectives and targets for the district and developing options for future demand.

**Waste hierarchy** refers to the preferred order of waste minimisation and management methods (listed in descending order of importance):

---

<sup>11</sup> Ministry for Environment, 2015. *Waste Assessments and Waste Management and Minimisation Planning: A guide for Territorial Authorities*. Wellington. (Updated 2023)

- 
- Reduce, rethink, redesign
  - Reuse, repair, repurpose
  - Recycle, compost, anaerobic digestion
  - Recover value
  - Dispose.

**Waste management and minimisation\*** means waste minimisation and the treatment and disposal of waste.

**Waste minimisation\*** means:

- (a) The reduction of waste; and
- (b) The reuse, recycling, and recovery of waste and diverted material.

\*denotes the definition is sourced from the *Waste Minimisation Act 2008*

**WMMP** Waste Management and Minimisation Plan

DRAFT

DRAFT



---

## 9 Appendices

## Part C

### Appendix 1

# 2023 Waste Assessment

DRY

## Appendix 2

# A Summary of Waste Infrastructure and Services in Taranaki

DRY

Item	Infrastructure/Service		Council Provided	Providers <sup>12</sup>
1	Reduce	Education and behaviour change (across waste hierarchy)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Regional education strategy and campaigns.</li> <li>TRC education officer available for waste lessons.</li> <li>Regional waste minimisation officer.</li> <li>National campaigns (LFHW, Plastic Free July etc)</li> <li>Distribution of waste disposal levy grants.</li> <li>Tours of waste facilities</li> <li>Social media posts and campaigns.</li> <li>Zero Waste Taranaki website.</li> <li>Sustainable living education trust licence (STDC).</li> <li>The Junction workshops and community engagement (NPDC)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kate Meads workshops<sup>13</sup>.</li> <li>Taranaki Environmental Education Trust. EnviroSchools.</li> <li>Taranaki Conservationists. Curious Minds programme.</li> <li>Impact (funded by Ministry for Youth Development – working with youth aged 12-24).</li> <li>Sustainable Taranaki</li> </ul>
2	Reuse	Second hand trading and upcycling	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Junction reuse shop (NPDC).</li> <li>The Sorting Depot (NPDC) <i>under development</i>.</li> <li><a href="#">Commercial reuse and recycling options (NPDC)</a>.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Charity shops.</li> <li>Websites for reuse, buy and sell (TradeMe, Freecycle).</li> <li>Building recyclers</li> <li>Food banks / soup kitchens.</li> </ul>
3	Recycle	Collection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NPDC – Fortnightly collection of 240 L mixed recycling bin &amp; 60 L glass crate. Collection of whiteware and tyres at Transfer Stations.</li> <li>SDC – Fortnightly collection of 240 L mixed recycling bin &amp; 60 L glass crate. Collection of whiteware, E-waste and scrap metal at transfer stations.</li> <li>STDC – Weekly collection of 140 L mixed recycling bin &amp; 60 L glass crate. Collection of whiteware, tyres and E-waste at transfer stations.</li> <li>Public recycling bin collection.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Residential kerbside collection by one private contractor.</li> <li>Commercial mixed recycling collections by two providers.</li> <li>Rural / farm waste recycled through AgRecovery and Plasback.</li> <li>Alternative recycling or disposal options (to the kerbside collection) are available for some materials e.g. soft plastics at supermarkets.</li> </ul> <p>All recycling is processed outside of region.</p>
		Transfer stations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NPDC has five transfer stations.</li> <li>SDC has one transfer station.</li> <li>STDC has seven transfer stations.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>One private transfer station located in NPDC.</li> </ul>
4		Resource recovery facilities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Sorting Depot (NPDC) <i>under development</i>.</li> <li>New Plymouth Resource Recovery Facility (includes MRF, RTS and The Junction) (NPDC)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Private scrap metal dealers, concrete and untreated timber contractors.</li> <li>Private commercial and industrial skip providers.</li> </ul>

<sup>12</sup> The list of other providers who feed into the waste services within Taranaki region is not exhaustive of all services offered.

<sup>13</sup> Kate Mead workshops include waste-free parenting, a food lovers masterclasses and menstrual cups workshops.

Item	Infrastructure/Service		Council Provided	Providers <sup>12</sup>
5	Recover	Organic waste collection and drop off	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NPDC – food scraps collection.</li> <li>STDC – Opt-in fortnightly collection of 240 L green waste bin<sup>14</sup>.</li> <li>Green waste drop off at New Plymouth, Inglewood, Ōkato, Manaia, Tongapōrutu, Stratford, Eltham, Ōpunakē, Hāwera, Pātea, Waitōtara and Waverly Transfer Stations.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Commercial landscaping business and farms (small scale).</li> <li>Commercial collectors processing green waste to compost. E.g., Easy Earth.</li> <li>Community gardens offering a food waste drop off to compost service.</li> </ul>
6	Treat	Hazardous waste	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Residential hazardous waste is accepted at New Plymouth and Hāwera transfer stations.</li> <li>AgRecovery provide agrichemical collection which is part-funded by the councils.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PaintWise paint take back scheme is available at Resene ColourShop in New Plymouth.</li> <li>E-waste recycling services including Noel Leeming’s take back services.</li> <li>Commercial hazardous waste is collected and transported to Auckland for treatment/disposal.</li> </ul>
7	Dispose	Collection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NPDC – Fortnightly collection of 140 L bin.</li> <li>SDC – Weekly collection of 120 L bin.</li> <li>STDC – Weekly collection of 120 L bin.</li> <li>Illegal waste dumping collection service.</li> <li>Public litter bin service.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Private commercial wheelie and front load bin providers.</li> </ul>
		Transfer stations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Waste disposal at all transfer station (user pays).</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>One private transfer station located in NPDC.</li> </ul>
		Landfill	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No active landfills in Taranaki region.</li> <li>NPDC has nine closed landfills.</li> <li>STDC has 7 closed landfills.</li> <li>SDC has 3 closed landfills.</li> </ul>	N/A
		Cleanfills	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A list of active cleanfill sites in the region are detailed in <b>Error! Reference source not found.</b></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cleanfill sites are privately operated.</li> </ul>

<sup>14</sup> STDC will accept up to 10% of food in green waste bins <https://www.southtaranaki.com/our-servicesE/rubbish-and-recycling/kerbside-collection/voluntary-green-waste-kerbside-collection-service>





**Our reference**  
F19/13/03-D21/40748

### **Karakia**

Kia uruuru mai  
Ā hauora  
Ā haukaha  
Ā haumāia  
Ki runga, Ki raro  
Ki roto, Ki waho  
Rire rire hau Paimārire

I draw in (to my being)  
The reviving essence  
The strengthening essence  
The essence of courage  
Above, Below  
Within, Around  
Let there be peace.